This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B. 1609. 11

By Mail.

6 Feb. 1885.

BIBLIOTHECA

BRIGHTLIENSIS.

Bibliotheca Brightliensis.

A

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

GENERAL AND PROFESSIONAL

LIBRARY

OF

FREDERICK C. BRIGHTLY, Esq.,

OF GERMANTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA.

WITH

CRITICAL NOTICES OF AUTHORS, BOOKS, AND SUBJECTS,
AND TWO INDICES.

PHILADELPHIA:
FIFTY COPIES PRIVATELY PRINTED BY COLLINS.
1885.

TV. 1806
E 1307.11

CONTENTS.

I. GENERAL LIBRARY.

	PAGE
Arts and Sciences	1
Bibliography	2
Biography	4
Dictionaries	9
Educational	10
Facetiæ	11
Fiction	12
Geography and topography	17
History	20
Medicine	29
Military works	30
Occult philosophy	32
Parliamentary law and elections	36
Periodicals	41
Philosophy and metaphysic	42
Poetry and music	46
Political, natural, and international law	48
Polygraphy	53
Printing	62
Theology	62
Ascetical and mystical	62
Catholic	62
Protestant	70

PAGE

Theology—
Devotional theology 72
Catholic 72
Protestant 76
Polemical and doctrinal divinity 78
Catholic 78
Protestant 81
Scripture 83
Sermons 87
Voyages and Travels 88

II. LAW LIBRARY.

Canon law 91
Civil law 91
Commentaries 93
Commercial law 94
Common law 100
Constitutional law 103
Corporations 106
Criminal law 106
Decedents 109
Dictionaries 110
Digests 112
English reports 118
Equity 131
Evidence 136
Federal reports 138
Feudal law 146
Husband and wife 147
Irish reports 148
Magistrates' law 148
Maritime law 150

PAGE

Medical jurisprudence 151
Miscellaneous 151
Patents and copyrights 158
Periodicals 159
Pleading and practice 163
Precedents 169
Real estate 173
State reports 180
Connecticut 180
Delaware 180
Georgia 181
Maryland 181
Massachusetts 181
New Jersey 181
New York 184
North Carolina 191
Oregon 192
Pennsylvania 192
South Carolina 196
Tennessee 196
Vermont 197
Virginia 197
Statute law 198
Trials 206

CATALOGUE.

I.

GENERAL LIBRARY.

Arts and Sciences.

Agrippa. The Vanity of Arts and Sciences. By Henry Cornelius Agrippa, Knight, Doctor of Civil Laws, Judge of the Prerogative Court, and Counsellour to Charles the Fifth, Emperour of Germany. London, 1684. Portrait.

*** For a notice of this celebrated work, see "Hours with the Mystics," vol. 2, p. 62–3.

Bartlett. Elements of Analytical Mechanics. By W. H. C. Bartlett, LL.D. New York, 1859.

Bartlett. Elements of Natural Philosophy. By W. H. C. Bartlett, LL.D. Acoustics and Optics. New York, 1859.

Bartlett. Elements of Natural Philosophy. By W. H. C. Bartlett, LL.D. Special Astronomy. New York, 1860.

Norie. A new and complete Epitome of Practical Navigation, containing all necessary instruction for keeping a ship's reckoning at sea, with the most approved methods of ascertaining the Latitude, by Meridian, single or double Altitudes, and the Longitude, by Lunar observations, or Time-keepers; including a Journal of a Voyage from London to Madeira, and every other particular requisite to form the Complete Navigator; the whole being rendered perfectly easy, and illustrated by several engravings. To which is added a new and correct Set of Tables, more extensive than any hitherto published in a work of the same kind, and preceded by a copious explanation of each table. By J. W. Norie, teacher of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. London, 1828.

*** I studied navigation from this book, under the instruction of the author, in 1829.—F. C. B.

Bibliography.

Allibone. A Critical Dictionary of English Literature, and British and American Authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the middle of the nineteenth century; containing thirty thousand Biographies and Literary Notices, with forty Indexes of subjects. By S. Austin Allibone. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1859–1871.

*** Dr. Allibone's book is written in a strong sectarian spirit, entirely out of place in such a work; and besides, he appears to have been very ignorant on the subject of the ancient Catholic literature of England.

Banks and Brothers' Catalogue of Law Books. New York and Albany, 1882.

Bibliotheque Andrade. Catalogue de la Riche Bibliothèque de D. José Maria Andrade. Livres, Manuscrits et Imprimés. Littérature Français et Espagnole; Histoire de L'Afrique, de L'Asie et de L'Amérique. 7000 Pièces et Volumes ayant rapport au Mexique ou imprimés dans ce pays. Dont la vente se Fera Lundi 18 Janvier, 1869, et jour suivants. À Leipsig, dans la salle de ventes de MM. List & Francke, 15 Rue de Université, par le Ministère de M. Hermann Francke, commissaire priseur. Leipsig & Paris, 1869.

*** This is a catalogue of the Library of the Emperor Maximilian I.

Bridgman. A short view of Legal Bibliography: containing some critical observations on the authority of the Reporters and other Law writers; collected from the best authorities, and intended as a companion to the Author's Reflections on the Study of the Law. To which is added, a Plan for classifying a Public or Private Library. By Richard Whalley Bridgman, Esq. London, 1807.

Brooke. Bibliotheca Legum Angliæ, part II., containing a general account of the Laws and Law-writers of England, from the earliest times to the reign of Edw. III.; as also of the Public Records and other authentic Law MSS., the Statutes, and the several collections and editions thereof; the Reports, or collections of adjudged Cases in the courts of law and equity; together with an account of the principal works upon the Law and Constitution, published during the present reign. Compiled by Edward Brooke. London, 1788.

Campbell's Catalogue of Law Books. Philadelphia, 1872.

Catalogues of Rare Books. Containing the Libraries of Joseph J. Mickley, Jay Cooke, James Ferrier, A. I. Fish, E. Spencer Miller, Dr. Thomas H. Betton, B. Ashworth, etc.

Catalogue of the Library of the late Samuel R. Phillips. Philadelphia, 1880.

Catalogue of the Miscellaneous Library of William B. Mann, with an Index to Authors, alphabetically arranged. Compiled by his daughter, Emmie H. Brightly. Philadelphia, 1874.

Haynes. Pseudonyms of Authors, including Anonyms and Initialisms. By John Edward Haynes. New York, 1882.

Herbert's Ames. Typographical Antiquities: or an Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of Printing in Great Britain and Ireland: containing Memoirs of our ancient Printers, and a register of Books printed by them, from the year 1471 to the year 1600. Begun by the late Joseph Ames, F.R. and A.S.S., and Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries. Considerably augmented, both in the Memoirs and number of Books, by William Herbert, of Cheshunt, Herts. London, 1785. Plates. Vols. 1 and 2.

History of the Works of the Learned: or an Impartial Account of Books lately printed in all parts of Europe, with a particular relation to the state of learning in each country. Done by several hands. Eleven volumes. London, 1699–1709.

*** This work, when complete, consists of thirteen vols. and one number of vol. 14. It was a monthly literary periodical, probably edited by a number of the poor scholars of that day. It contains much curious learning; but in religion is a zealous defender of the Anglican church, opposed to dissent, opposed to Catholicism, and especially opposed to the Jesuits. This was necessary, however, to suit the taste of the day and country. See Lowndes, 2993.

Lowndes. The Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature, containing an account of rare, curious, and useful books, published in or relating to Great Britain and Ireland, from the invention of printing; with bibliographical and critical notices, collations of the rarer articles, and the prices at which they have been sold. By William Thomas Lowndes. New edition, revised, corrected and enlarged; with an Appendix relating to the Books of literary and scientific societies; by Henry G. Bohn. In six volumes. London, 1864.

Marvin. Legal Bibliography, or a Thesaurus of American, English, Irish and Scotch Law Books. Together with some Continen-

tal Treatises. Interspersed with Critical Observations upon their various editions and authority. To which is prefixed a copious List of Abbreviations. By J. G. Marvin, Counsellor-at-Law. Philadelphia, 1847.

Philobiblion. A Monthly Bibliographical Journal, containing critical notices of, and extracts from, Rare, Curious and Valuable old Books. 2 vols. in one. New York, 1862.

*** Curious. Printed on India paper.

Reporters and Text Writers. In the American Law Review, vol. vii. p. 275, vol. viii. p. 82.

Wallace. The Reporters, arranged and characterized, with incidental Remarks. By John William Wallace. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. Published under the superintendence of Franklin Fiske Heard. Boston, 1882.

Biography.

American Loyalists. Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution, with an Historical Essay. By Lorenzo Sabine. In two volumes. Boston, 1864.

*** Joseph Hooper, of Marblehead, mentioned in vol i. p. 543, was the maternal grandfather of Frederick C. Brightly.

Baker, Rev. Francis A., Life of, by Rev. A. Hewit, prefixed to his Sermons. Portrait.

Biographia Juridica. A Biographical Dictionary of the Judges of England, from the Conquest to the present time, 1066–1870. By Edward Foss, F.S.A., of the Inner Temple. Boston, 1870.

*** The author of this work died whilst it was passing through the press, in the 83d year of his age.

Bradford, Andrew, Founder of the Newspaper Press in the Middle States of America. An address delivered at the annual meeting of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, February 9th, 1869, by Horatio Gates Jones. Published, with an introductory note, in pursuance of a resolution of the society. Philadelphia, 1869.

Buchanan. Life of James Buchanan, Fifteenth President of the United States. By George Ticknor Curtis. In two volumes. New York, 1883. Two Portraits.

Buchanan. The Life and Public Services of James Buchanan, late Minister to England, and formerly Minister to Russia, Senator and Representative in Congress, and Secretary of State; including the most important of his state papers. By R. G. Horton. With an accurate Portrait, on steel. New York, 1856.

Butler. The Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and other principal Saints: compiled from the original monuments and other authentic records; illustrated with the remarks of judicious modern critics and historians. By the Rev. Alban Butler. Twelve volumes in four. New York, D. & J. Sadlier, 1846. Plates.

*** To this work is prefixed an account of the Life and Writings of the Rev. Alban Butler, by Charles Butler, Esq., Barrister at Law.

Challoner. The Lives of the most eminent Saints of the Oriental Deserts, or the wonders of God in the wilderness. To which is added an Appendix, containing a Collection of remarkable Anecdotes, Aphorisms, etc., of the Eastern Solitaries; compiled from the genuine works of the Holy Fathers and other Ecclesiastical Writers. By Bishop Challoner, V.A.L. New York, 1841.

Coventry. Biographical Sketch of Thomas Lord Coventry, late Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England. Some notable observations on the course of his life and ultimum vale to the world. Copied from an original manuscript. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. i. p. 241.

Dallas. Eulogy upon the Hon. George Mifflin Dallas, delivered before the Bar of Philadelphia, February 11, 1865, by Charles J. Biddle. In Law Lectures.

Erasmus, Life of. Published in the Works of the Learned, vol. vii. pp. 152, 221, 276.

Fenelon. A short account of the Life of the late M. Franc. de Salignac de la Mothe Fenelon, Preceptor to the Princes of France, and afterwards Archbishop and Duke of Cambray, Prince of the Holy Empire. Appended to the Mirror for Monarchs.

Fisher. The Life of Dr. John Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, in the reign of King Henry VIII.: with an Appendix of illustrative Documents and Papers. By the Rev. John Lewis, A.M., author of the Life of John Wickliffe, D.D., Bishop Pecocke, etc. Now first printed from the original Manuscript prepared by the author for

the Press. With an Introduction by T. Hudson Turner. 2 vols. London, 1855.

*** The author, an Anglican clergyman, who died in 1746, speaking of Martin Luther's book on the Babylonish Captivity of the Church, which was condemned by Pope Leo X., says (vol. 1. p. 107): "It must be owned, there are some expressions in this book which are too rude and coarse, and which can scarce be reconciled with that purity and modesty which the Christian religion requires." And Dr. Henry More says, "I must confess, I cannot think so very highly of Luther as some do." Divine Dialogues, 379.

Franklin. The Life of Benjamin Franklin, by Jared Sparks. In Franklin's Works.

Gibson, John B. An Essay on the Life, Character and Writings of John B. Gibson, LL.D., lately Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By William A. Porter. Philadelphia, 1855.

*** For the beautiful Eulogy pronounced by Chief Justice Black on the occasion of the death of Gibson, see 19 Penn. St. Reports.

Hazard. See Hazard's Register, tit. Periodicals, for many Biographical Sketches.

Huish. Memoirs of George the Fourth, descriptive of the most Interesting Scenes of the Private and Public Life, and the Important Events of his memorable Reign; with characteristic sketches of all the Celebrated Men who were his friends and companions as a Prince, and his ministers and counsellors as a Monarch. Compiled from authentic sources, and documents in the King's Library, in the British Museum, etc. By Robert Huish. London, 1830. Plates.

*** First edition. Very rare. The appearance of this work, soon after George's death, produced a great sensation; and efforts for its suppression so far succeeded, that, in a few brief months, it became exceedingly difficult to obtain, and continued almost unattainable. It was reprinted in 1875, but the reprint is also scarce. This is the book about which there was a rumor, most probably without foundation, that the London publisher of the reprint had given a thousand guineas for a copy.

Jeffreys. The Life of Judge Jeffreys, Chief Justice of the King's Bench under Charles II., and Lord High Chancellor of England, during the Reign of James II. By Humphrey W. Woolrych. Buffalo, 1856.

Livingston. Biographical Sketches of Distinguished Americans, now living. By John Livingston, of the New York bar. New York, 1853.

Mackintosh. Biographical Sketch of Sir James Mackintosh, Recorder of Bombay, etc. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. i. p. 122.

Madame Guion. The Archbishop of Cambray's Dissertation on Pure Love, with an account of the life and writings of the Lady for whose sake the Archbishop was banished from Court, and the grievous Persecutions she suffer'd in France, for her Religion, also Two Letters written by one of the Lady's Maids, during her confinement in the Castle of Vincennes, where she was Prisoner eight years: One of the letters was writ with a bit of stick instead of a pen, and soot instead of ink, to her brother; the other to a Clergyman. Together with an Apologetic Preface, containing divers letters of the Archbishop of Cambray to the Duke of Burgundy, the present French King's father, and other persons of distinction: also divers Letters of the Lady to Persons of Quality, relating to her Religious Principles. London, printed, and reprinted by Christopher Sowr, at Germantown, 1750.

*** For the text of the condemnation of Fenelon's book entitled "The Explication of the Maxims of the Saints concerning the Internal Life," see History of the Works of the Learned, vol. 1. p. 182.

Marcus Antoninus, Life of, by James Thompson, prefixed to The Meditations.

More, Sir Thomas, his Life and Times, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. Philadelphia, 1839. Portrait.

*** Sir Thomas More was a Martyr for the Faith; he was put to death for refusing to acknowledge that odious tyrant, King Henry VIII., as Head of the Church.

Ninon. Memoirs of Ninon de L'Enclos: with her Letters to the Marquis de Sevigné and Mons. de St. Evremond. Translated from the French, by Mrs. Griffith. Philadelphia, 1806.

Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography. Vol. 1. Fine Portrait of William Penn. Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1877.

Schiller. By Thomas Carlyle. Boston, 1877.

St. Francis. The Life of the most holy father S. Francis written and in one book compiled by the famous and learned man, S. Bonaventure, a Freer Minor, Cardinall of the Holy Roman Church, Bishop of Alba, and the Seraphical Doctor of the Church. Now translated into our English tongue. Imprinted at Doway, by Martin Bogard, 1635.

St. Paula. Sketches drawn from the Life of St. Paula, by the

Macdonnel. A Dictionary of select and popular Quotations, which are in daily use; taken from the Latin, French, Greek, Spanish, and Italian languages; translated into English, with illustrations, historical and idiomatic, by D. E. Macdonnel, of the Middle Temple. Philadelphia, 1810.

Oehlschläger. Pronouncing German Dictionary. German-English and English-German Pocket Dictionary, with a Pronunciation of the German part, in English characters and sounds; by J. C. Oehlschläger. Philadelphia, 1859.

Worcester. A Dictionary of the English Language. By Joseph C. Worcester, LL.D. Boston, 1872. Portrait. Unabridged.

*** A dictionary is not authority to fix the meaning of a word in mercantile usage. 7 Car. & P. 701.

Educational.

Adler. A Progressive German Reader, adapted to the American edition of Ollendorff's German Grammar; with copious notes and a Vocabulary. By G. J. Adler, A.M. New York, 1850.

Anthon's Greek Lessons. First Greek Lessons, containing all the inflexions of the Greek language, together with appropriate exercises in the translating and writing of Greek, for the use of beginners. By Charles Anthon, LL.D., Professor of the Greek and Latin languages, in Columbia college, New York, and Rector of the Grammar-school. New York, 1860.

Brown and Gengembre. Elements of English Grammar on a progressive system; with copious exercises in Parsing and Syntax, and an application of short-hand, or symbols, to grammatical analysis. By P. W. Gengembre, Professor of Foreign languages in the Girard College, and J. H. Brown, A.M., Principal of the Zane-Street Grammar School, etc. Philadelphia, 1855.

C. Julii Cæsaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico. Philadelphia, 1859.

Elocution. An Essay on Elocution, designed for the use of schools and private learners. By Samuel Kirkham. New York, 1853.

Fool of Quality, The, or the History of Henry, Earl of Moreland, by Mr. Brooke. 2 vols. New York, 1818.

*** A semi-religious novel, filled with Platonic doctrines.

Gaudentio di Lucca. The Adventures of Sig. Gaudentio di Lucca, being the substance of his examination before the Fathers of the Inquisition, at Bologna, in Italy; giving an account of an unknown country, in the midst of the deserts of Africa, the origin and antiquity of the people, their religion, customs, and laws. Copied from the original Manuscript in St. Mark's Library at Venice; with critical notes of the learned Signor Rhodi. To which is prefixed a Letter of the Secretary of the Inquisition, showing the reasons of Signor Gaudentio's being apprehended, and the manner of it. Translated from the Italian. London, 1774.

*** The work is partly a romance, and partly a scheme of patriarchal government. It has been generally attributed to Bishop Berkeley; but is also said to have been written by Barrington, a Catholic clergyman.

Gemma. A Novel. By T. A. Trollope. Philadelphia.

Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience, by E. C. A. Three volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1839.

Godfrey Family; or Questions of the Day. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 4, p. 30, &c.

Grapes and Thorns. By the author of "The House of Yorke." Published in the Catholic World, vol. 17, p. 362, &c.

Great Expectations, by Charles Dickens, illustrated by Kipps. Boston.

Home Rule Candidate. A Story of New Ireland. By the author of "The Little Chapel at Maramullin," etc. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 26, p. 669, &c.

House of Yorke. A Story of American Life. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 13, p. 15, &c.

Jack Halyard. Story of Jack Halyard, the Sailor Boy, or the Virtuous Family, designed for American children, by William S. Cardell. Philadelphia, 1853.

Letters of a Young Irishwoman to her Sister. From the French. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 23, p. 464, &c.

Lord Montague's Page, an Historical Romance, by G. R. P. James. Philadelphia, 1858.

Madam Agnes. From the French of Charles Dubois. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 17, p. 78, &c.

My Raid into Mexico. By N. Robinson. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 31, p. 21, &c.

Mysteries of Udolpho, The, by Mrs. Ann Radcliffe, three volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1851.

Nature and Human Nature, by the author of "Sam Slick the Clockmaker," "Wise Saws," "Old Judge," etc. (Thomas Chandler Haliburton.) New York, 1855.

Nellie Netterville; or One of the Transplanted. By Miss Caddell. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 7, p. 82, &c.

Niels Klim. Journey to the World underground, being the subterraneous Travels of Niels Klim. From the Latin of Lewis Holberg. London, 1828. Front.

Novels and Tales.

Vol. 1.	Eustace Diamonds	A. Trollope.
	Mar's White Witch	G. Douglas.
	Life's Assize	Mrs. Riddell.
	Valentine and his Brother . .	Mrs. Oliphant.
Vol. 2.	Mrs. Arthur	" "
	Sun Maid.	
	Woman Hater	Chas. Reade.
	Maid of Sker	R. D. Blackmore.
Vol. 3.	Maurice Tiernay	Chas. Lever.
	Fortunes of Glencore . . .	" "
	Tom Bowling	Capt. Chamier.
	Ivan, the Skjuts Boy . . .	Miss Conlen.

O'Donoghue, The. By Charles Lever. With thirty illustrations by H. K. Browne. London, 1872.

Pearl. By Kathleen O'Meara, Author of "Iza's Story," &c. Published in the Catholic World, vol. 27, p. 671, &c.

Peter Wilkins, the Adventures of. (By Robert Paltock, of Clement's Inn.) London, 1844.

Pharamond, a Romance, containing the History of France. By G. de Coste de la Calprenede. Translated from the French by John Phillips. Folio. London, 1677.

*** Dedicated to the Dutchess of Albemarle. The translator was a nephew of John Milton. Wants title-page, and the last two pages supplied in MS.

Gazetteer. A complete pronouncing Gazetteer or Geographical Dictionary of the World: containing a notice of the pronunciation of the Names of nearly one hundred thousand places; with recent and authentic information respecting the countries, islands, rivers, mountains, cities, towns, &c., in every portion of the globe. Revised edition, with an appendix containing nearly ten thousand new notices, and the most recent statistical information, according to the latest census returns of the United States and foreign countries. Edited by J. Thomas, M.D., and T. Baldwin, assisted by several other gentlemen. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Goodrich. A System of Universal Geography, popular and scientific, comprising a physical, political, and statistical account of the World and its various divisions; embracing numerous sketches from recent travels; and illustrated by engravings of manners, costumes, curiosities, cities, edifices, remarkable animals, fruits, trees, and plants. By S. G. Goodrich. Philadelphia, 1832.

Hills. A Plan of the City of Philadelphia and Environs, surveyed by John Hills, in the summers of 1801, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. Philadelphia, 1808.

Holme. A Portraiture of the City of Philadelphia, in the Province of Pennsylvania, in America: by Thomas Holme, Surveyor-General. Sold by Andrew Sowle, in Shoreditch, London.

*** In Lowber's Ordinances.

Kirby. An Historical Account of the twelve Prints of Monasteries, Castles, antient Churches and Monuments, in the County of Suffolk, which were drawn by Joshua Kirby, Printer, in Ipswich, and published by him March 26, 1748. Ipswich, printed by W. Craighton, 1748.

Kirby. The Suffolk Traveller. First published by Mr. John Kirby, of Wickham-Market, who took an actual survey of the whole county, in the years 1732, 1733, and 1734. The second Edition, with many alterations and large additions, by several hands. London, 1764.

Map of the United States, with its Territories; also Mexico and the West Indies. New York, 1850.

Mason & Dixon. A Plan of the West Line or Parallel of Latitude which is the Boundary between the Province of Maryland and Pennsylvania. Also a Plan of the Boundary Lines between the

Sidney. Map of the Circuit of ten miles around the City of Philadelphia. With the names of villages, roads, mills, property-owners, taverns, &c. From the original survey by J. C. Sidney, C. E. Philadelphia, 1847.

History.

Acrelius. A History of New Sweden, or the Settlements on the river Delaware. By Israel Acrelius, Provost of the Swedish Churches in America, and Rector of the old Swedes' Church, Wilmington, Del. Translated from the Swedish, with an Introduction and Notes, by William M. Reynolds, D.D., Member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, etc. Published under the joint auspices of the Historical Societies of Pennsylvania and Delaware. Philadelphia, 1874.

*** The original work was published at Stockholm, in 1759.

Bede. The Ecclesiastical History of the English Nation, from the coming of Julius Cæsar into this Island, in the 60th year before the Incarnation of Christ, till the year of our Lord 731. Written in Latin by Venerable Bede, and now translated into English from Dr. Smith's edition (By John Stevens). To which is added, the Life of the Author: also explanatory notes. London, 1723.

*** "As a historian, the name of Bede will ever stand high in the list of our national writers." Wright's Biog. Brit. Lit.

Bisset. The History of the Reign of George III., to the termination of the late War. To which is prefixed a View of the progressive improvement of England, in prosperity and strength, to the Accession of his Majesty. In six volumes. By Robert Bisset, LL.D., author of the "Life of Burke," &c. London, 1803.

Buchanan. Mr. Buchanan's Administration on the Eve of the Rebellion. New York, 1866.

Buckshot War. Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the causes of the Disturbances at the Seat of Government, in December, 1838. Mr. Snowden, Chairman. Read in the House of Representatives, June 18, 1839. Also Address of the Hon. Charles B. Penrose, Speaker of the Senate; and the Speeches of Messrs. Fraley (City), Williams, Pearson and Penrose, delivered in the Senate of Pennsylvania, on the subject of the Insurrection

Hallam. View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages. By Henry Hallam, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Foreign Associate of the Institute of France. In three volumes. New York, 1866.

Hazard. Annals of Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware. By Samuel Hazard, 1609–1682. Philadelphia, 1850.

Hazard's Register. See tit. Periodicals.

Hume. The History of England from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Abdication of James the Second, 1688. By David Hume, Esq. A new edition, with the author's last corrections and improvements. To which is prefixed a short account of his life, written by himself. In six volumes. New York, 1851. Portrait.

Imago Triumphalis Tituli vivificæ Crucis D. N. Iesu Christi, qualis hodie Romæ apud Cistercien' intra Basilicam S. Crucis in Ierusalem seu intra Capellam S^um^ Reliquiarum conspicetur; cujus Tituli veritatem atq. Inventionem Bulla Alex. VI. dat. Roma die 29 Iulii 1496, plene testatur: Characteres autem infabre tunc temporis sculptos ut vides vetustas paulatim læsit, sed Hæbraicos magis.

*** Inserted in Bonaventine's Life of Christ.

Indian History. From the Pemberton Manuscripts. Minutes of Conference between the Government of Pennsylvania and Teedyuscung, King of the Delaware Indians, &c. Taken by Charles Thomson, Secretary for Teedyuscung. In Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania, vol. vii. p. 84, &c.

Indian War. Memoirs of the late War in Asia. With a Narrative of the Imprisonment and Sufferings of our Officers and Soldiers: by an Officer of Colonel Bailie's Detachment. In two volumes. London, 1788.

Jews of Malabar. An Extract of an Hebrew Letter sent to Holland from the East Indies; with an account of the state of the Jews that live on the coasts of Malabar. In the Works of the Learned, vol. 1, p. 149.

Josephus. A Compleat History of Wars of the Jews, written in Greek, by Flavius Josephus. In seven books. Translated in English by Sir Roger L'Estrange, Kt. Together with the Martyrdom of the Maccabees; and Philo's Embassy from the Jews of Alexandria to Caius Caligula. Edinburgh, 1752.

*** The book called the Martyrdom of the Maccabees is that known as 4 Maccabees. L'Estrange attributes it to Josephus, but Whiston is of a different opinion, and omits it from the works of that author. See Cotton's Maccabees, xxx.

Langhorne. An Introduction to the History of England: comprising the principal affairs of this land, from its first planting to the coming of the English Saxons. Together with a Catalogue of the British and Pictish Kings. By Daniel Langhorne, B.D. London, 1676.

*** This work contains the legendary history of England, prior to the time of any authentic history.

Lloyd. Proceedings and Debates of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania. Taken in short-hand by Thomas Lloyd. Four volumes in three. Philadelphia, 1787–88.

*** Scarce.

Lossing. Pictorial History of the United States. For schools and families. By Benson J. Lossing. Illustrated by over 200 engravings. New York, 1858.

Lourdes, Our Lady of, By Henri Lassere. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xi. p. 752, &c.

Macaulay. The History of England from the Accession of James II. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. In five volumes. New York, 1851. Portrait.

Maine. Notes on the early Jurisprudence of Maine. In the Law Register, vol. iii. p. 31, &c.

May. The Constitutional History of England, since the Accession of George Third. 1760–1860. By Thomas Erskine May, C.B. In two volumes. Boston, 1863.

Minutes of the Common Council of the City of Philadelphia, 1704 to 1776. Philadelphia, 1847.

Minutes of the Convention of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, which commenced at Philadelphia, on Tuesday, the twenty-fourth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, for the purpose of reviewing, and if they see occasion, altering and amending the Constitution of this State. Philadelphia, 1789.

Nennius. The History of the Britons, by Nennius. Revised and augmented, from the translation of the Rev. W. Gunn: by J. A. Giles, LL.D., late Fellow of C. C. Coll. Oxford. London, Bohn, 1841.

*** This work purports to have been written in the year 858. Of little historical value; but it derives a certain degree of importance, from those very parts which are least historical. See Allibone, 1408.

Peckwell. Cases of Controverted Elections in the second Parliament of the United Kingdom, begun and holden August 31, 1802. By Robert Henry Peckwell, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. In two volumes. London, 1805.

Petyt. Miscellanea Parliamentaria: containing Presidents—1. Of Freedom from arrests. 2. Of Censures 1. Upon such as have wrote books to the dishonour of the Lords of Commons or to alter the Constitution of the Government. 2. Upon members for misdemeanours. 3. Upon persons not members for contempts and misdemeanours. 4. For misdemeanours in elections. Besides other presidents and orders of a various nature, both of the House of Lords and Commons. With an appendix, containing several instances wherein the Kings of England have consulted and advised with their Parliaments: 1. In marriages. 2. Peace and War. 3. Leagues, and other weighty affairs of the Kingdom. By William Petyt, of the Inner Temple, Esq. London, 1680.

Reed v. Kneass. District Attorney Contested Election. Philadelphia, 1851.

Reed v. Kneass. Opinion of the Hon. James Campbell, in the matter of the Contested Election of District Attorney for the City and County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1851. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

*** This is a dissenting opinion, not included in the report of the case in 2 Pars. 553.

Rogers' Law and Practice of Election Committees, with an appendix of Statutes and Precedents of Petitions, and a copious index. London, 1857.

Rules for the Government of the Select Council and Rules of Intercourse between the Select and Common Councils. Philadelphia, 1812. Pamphlet.

*** Scarce.

Simeon. A Treatise on the Law of Elections, in all its branches. By John Simeon, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1795.

Smull. Rules and Decisions of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, Legislative Directory, together with useful political statistics, List of post-offices, County officers, &c. By John A. Smull, Resident Clerk of the House of Representatives. Harrisburg, 1871.

Sutherland. A Congressional Manual; or Outline of the Order of Business in the House of Representatives of the United States. With copious Indexes. By Joel B. Sutherland. Philadelphia, 1846.

Testimony of the Working of the Ballot, by eminent authorities in the United States, France and Germany. Collected by a Committee. Hawick, 1871. Pamphlet.

Tomlins. Cases explanatory of the rules of Evidence before Committees of Election of the House of Commons. Compiled from the Reports of the Trials of Controverted Elections before such committees. By T. E. Tomlins, of the Inner Temple, Barrister. London, 1796.

Troward. A Collection of the Statutes in force relative to Elections, down to the present time, with a copious Index; also an Appendix, containing the orders of the House of Commons concerning Elections, the Acts regulating the Elections of Peers and Members of Scotland, from the time of the Union, and an abstract of all Controverted Elections, as well upon the right, as otherwise, determined by act, or committees; with references to the Journals of the House, for the proceedings therein, and to the printed Reports, where the cases have been reported. By Richard Troward, of Norfolk Street. London, 1796.

Wilson. A Digest of Parliamentary Law; also the Rules of the Senate and House of Representatives of Congress; with the Constitution of the United States, the Amendments thereto, and their history. By O. M. Wilson (Attorney at Law), Secretary Indiana Senate, 1865, 1867, 1869. Philadelphia, 1869.

Ziegler. A Manual for the Government of the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1860.

Periodicals.

Catholic World, a Monthly Eclectic Magazine of General Literature and Science. In 39 vols. New York, 1865–84.

Hazard. The Register of Pennsylvania, devoted to the Preservation of Facts and Documents and every other kind of useful information respecting the State of Pennsylvania. Edited by Samuel Hazard. Sixteen volumes in eight. Philadelphia, 1828–35.

Hazard's United States Commercial and Statistical Register, containing documents, facts and other useful information, illustrative of the History and Resources of the American Union, and of each State. Edited by Samuel Hazard. In six volumes. Philadelphia, 1839–42.

New York Weekly Register and Catholic Diary. Vol. 3. October, 1834, to March, 1835.

Northern Liberty Democrat. September 30, 1847, to October 11, 1847.

*** A campaign paper conducted by James K. Martin in opposition to the election of John F. Belsterling, Esq., to the office of Mayor of the Northern Liberties. Very rare, if not unique.

Public Ledger, from 27 March, 1876, to September, 1884. 17 vols.

*** These volumes contain a complete history of the Centennial Exhibition, and of the Presidential Election of 1876—the greatest fraud that was ever perpetrated on a civilized people. See an excellent article on this subject in the Ledger of 19 February, 1877. They also contain a History of the Russo-Turkish war, and the Berlin conference.

Philosophy and Metaphysic.

Balmes. Fundamental Philosophy. By Rev. James Balmes. Translated from the Spanish, by Henry F. Brownson, M.A. In two volumes. New York, 1856.

*** In the Introduction to this work, by Dr. O. A. Brownson, he says of the author, "wherever he departs from scholastic tradition, he follows truth, and is defective only where that tradition is itself defective.

Bentham. The Book of Fallacies. A Treatise on Fallacious Argumentation. By Jeremy Bentham. In the United States Law Magazine. Vol. iii. p. 141, &c.

*** Anthony Stafford says, "Neither can the best scholar breathing show his learning in refuting the idle objections of a shallow adversary who denies things universally granted. The most compendious mode of confuting these wranglers is to give them the lie." Female Glory, xlviii.

Berington. Dissertations on the Mosaical Creation, Deluge, Building of Babel, and Confusion of Tongues, &c. By S. Berington. London, 1750.

*** The production of a Catholic writer, displaying considerable research. Lowndes. The author (Simon Berington) combats the Copernican system and the Newtonian philosophy; but very successfully exposes the errors of Hutchinson and his followers.

Boetius. Anicius Manlius Severinus Boetius, of the Consolation of Philosophy. In five books. Made English, and illustrated with notes, by the right Honorable Richard (Graham) Lord Viscount Preston. London, 1695.

*** This work was written about the year 524, whilst the author was a prisoner at Pavia, in daily expectation of the death, which he afterwards suffered, by order of the Arian tyrant, Theodoric, king of Italy. He was the intimate friend of Pope John, and a zealous defender of the faith against the Arian heresy. See Butler's Lives of the Saints, vol. ii. p. 425. Boetius's argument on predestination may be thus expressed. There is neither past nor future with God; all is present vision; therefore, things do not happen because He seeth them, but He seeth them because they happen. Boetius's definition of Eternity has never been improved on. "Eternity," he says, "is a total and perfect possession of a life which shall never have an end." p. 238.

Catcott. The Antient Principles of the True and Sacred Philosophy, as wisely explained by John Hutchinson, Esq. Originally published in Latin, by A. S. Catcott, LL.B. Translated, with additional notes, and a Preliminary Dissertation on the Character and Writings of Moses, by Alexander Maxwell, author of the "Plurality of Worlds." London, 1822.

*** The leading idea of Hutchinson is, that the Hebrew Scriptures contain the elements of all rational philosophy as well as of genuine religion. That philosophy he opposes to the Newtonian. See Allibone, 354, 927.

Catholicity and Pantheism. By the Rev. J. De Concilio, Pastor of St. Michael's Church, Jersey City. Published in the Catholic World, vol. viii. p. 181, &c., and continued through several succeeding volumes.

Cicero. M. Tullius Cicero, of the Nature of the Gods, in three books; with critical, philosophical and explanatory notes. To which is added an Inquiry into the Astronomy and Anatomy of the Ancients. (By Thomas Francklin, D.D.) Oxford, Talboys, 1829.

*** Francklin appears to have been a hater of the Catholic church, of the Conyers Middleton type, who continually found resemblances between Paganism and Christianity; ignoring the fact that every false religion retained some vestiges of the original revelation, except, perhaps, such as were purely diabolical.

Descartes. The Cartesian Doubt. Published in the Catholic World, vol. vi. p. 234.

*** See a notice, in the Works of the Learned, vol. iii. p. 28, of Treatise by M. Brillon, to show that Descartes' proof of the existence of a God, taken from the idea of a most perfect Being, is a mere sophism. The author says, that even Atheists will not deny, that if there be a Perfect Being, it must have Existence; but against them, Christians have to prove that there is such a Being. The Catholic church has decided, that this can be done by human reason; but not that it can be done by *à priori* reasoning.

Digby. Two Treatises; in one of which the Nature of Bodies; in the other, the Nature of Man's Soule is looked into; in the way of discovery of the Immortality of Reasonable Soules. (By Sir Kenelm Digby.) Paris, 1644.

Duration. The Philosophical Idea of Time. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxii. p. 111, 244.

Eternal Years, The. By Mrs. A. Montgomery, author of "The Divine Sequence," &c. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxii. p. 656, &c.

Ferrier. Institutes of Metaphysic. The Theory of Knowing and Being. By J. F. Ferrier, Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Economy, St. Andrews. Second edition. Edinburgh, 1856.

Franklin. The Works of Benjamin Franklin; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters, official and private, not hitherto published; with Notes and a Life of the author. By Jared Sparks. In ten volumes. Philadelphia, 1840. Portrait and Plates.

Gilbert. Abstract of Mr. Locke's Essay on Human Understanding. By Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. Prefixed to Gilbert's Evidence by Lofft.

Kant. Critick of Pure Reason, translated from the original of Immanuel Kant. Second edition, with notes and explanation of terms. By Francis Haywood. London. Pickering, 1848.

*** Blessed be God! The perusal of the works of sceptical philosophers has never for an instant shaken my faith in any one dogma of the Catholic church. F. C. B.

Kant. The Metaphysic of Ethics. By Immanual Kant, Professor of Logic and Metaphysic in the University of Königsberg. Translated by J. W. Semple, Advocate. Third edition, edited, with Introduction, by Rev. Henry Calderwood, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy, University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1871.

King. An Essay on the Origin of Evil. By William King, late Lord Archbishop of Dublin. Translated from the Latin, with large notes. To which are added two Sermons by the same author, the one concerning Divine Prescience, the latter on the Fall of Man.

The third edition, corrected. By Edmund Law, M.A., Fellow of Christ College (afterwards Bishop of Carlisle), Cambridge, 1739.

*** See pp. 49, 80, for the admission by a Protestant bishop, that the Unity of God cannot be proved by reason; he says, that though "several more independent Beings might possibly exist, yet they would be no Gods to us." Though he considers such idea to be groundless, he does not deny its possibility. Such is Protestant theology, divorced from infallibility.

Marcus Antoninus. The Meditations of the Emperor Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, newly translated from the Greek, with Notes, and an account of his life. Second edition, 2 vols. Glasgow, 1749.

*** Translated by James Thompson. Printed without capitals for the commencement of sentences. See Burrow on Punctuation, for an account of the semi-period.

Matter. Published in the Catholic World. Vol. xix. p. 577, &c.

Paley's Moral and Political Philosophy, as condensed by A. J. Valpy, M.A. To which are added Notes from popular Authors, embracing Present conditions of Ethereal Science, and an exposition of our own Political Institutions; the whole carefully adapted to schools of both sexes, and accompanied with Questions for examination. By Richard W. Green, author of Inductive Exercises in English Grammar. Philadelphia, 1838.

Philosophical Terminology. In the Catholic World, vol. xvii. p. 463; vol. xviii. p. 184.

Plato. The Dialogues of Plato. Translated into English, with analyses and introductions. By B. Jowett, M.A., Master of Balliol College, Regius Professor of Greek in the University of Oxford. In four volumes. New York, 1871.

*** In the Phaedrus, p. 246, Plato has this remarkable Idea of the Incarnation: "Fancy may imagine a God whom, not having seen nor surely known, we invent—such a one, an immortal creature, having a body, and having also a soul, which have been united in all time. Let that, however, be as God wills, and be spoken of acceptably to him."

Principles of Real Being. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xviii. p. 433, &c. See 26 Ibid. 337.

Plotinus. Five Books of Plotinus, viz., on Felicity; on the Nature and Origin of Evil; on Providence; on Nature, Contemplation, and the One; and on the Descent of the Soul. Translated from the Greek, with an Introduction containing additional information on these important subjects. By Thomas Taylor (the Platonist). London, 1794.

*** Scarce.

Proximate and Remote Cause. In the American Law Review, vol. iv. p. 201.

Smith. An Inquiry into the nature and sources of the Wealth of Nations. By Adam Smith, LL.D. and F.R.S. of London and Edinburgh; one of the commissioners of His Majesty's customs in Scotland; and formerly Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. From the eleventh London edition; with notes and supplementary chapters, by William Playfair. And an account of Dr. Smith's Life, by Dugald Stewart, Professor of Moral Philosophy, and Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, &c. In two volumes. Hartford, 1818.

*** Dr. Smith was the founder of the modern system of political economy.

Space. The Philosophical Idea of Space. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxi. p. 433, &c.

Watts. Philosophical Essays on various subjects, viz., Space, Substance, Body, Spirit, the Operations of the Soul in union with the Body, Innate Ideas, Perpetual Consciousness, Place and Motion of Spirits, the Departing Soul, the Resurrection of the Body, the Production and Operations of Plants and Animals; with some remarks on Mr. Locke's Essay on the Human Understanding. To which is subjoined a Brief Scheme of Ontology, or the Science of Being in general, with its affections. By I. W. (Dr. Isaac Watts), London, 1733.

*** Dr. Watts, though a great philosopher, was unsound on the doctrine of the Trinity.

Wayland. The Elements of Moral Science. By Francis Wayland, D.D., President of Brown University and Professor of Moral Philosophy. Boston, 1858.

Wayland. The Elements of Political Economy. By Francis Wayland, DD., late President of Brown University and Professor of Moral Philosophy. Boston, 1860.

Poetry and Music.

Alizeri. Seminarii Niagarensis, die anniversaria Reginæ Angelorum auspiciis; vigesima quinta vice fauste admodum redeunte (Nov. 23, A. D. 1881). In tantæ rei Memoriam Confratrum ergo, Carmen. By A. Joseph Alzeri, C.M. Philadelphia, 1882. Privately printed.

Ariosto. Orlando Furioso; translated from the Italian of Ludovico Ariosto; with notes by John Hoole. In five volumes. London, 1799. Portrait and Plates.

Butler. Hudibras. Written in the time of the late Wars. (By Samuel Butler.) Corrected and amended, with some additional annotations. London, 1684.

*** See Bohn's edition, p. 403, for a long note on the lines often erroneously quoted from Hudibras:—

> "But he that fights and runs away,
> May live to fight another day."

These lines are found in Sir John Mennis's Musarum Deliciæ.—Lowndes, 1535.

Coke. The Reports of Sir Edward Coke, Kt., in verse. Wherein the name of each case, and the principal points are contained in two lines. To which are added references in the margin to all the editions of the said reports; and two tables, one of the names of the cases, and the other of the principal matters. In the Savoy, 1742.

Fessenden. The Modern Philosopher or Terrible Tractoration. In four Cantos. Most respectfully addressed to the Royal College of Physicians, London. By Christopher Caustick, M.D., O.S.S., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Aberdeen, and Honorary Member of no less than nineteen very learned societies. Philadelphia, 1806.

*** This is a defence of the Metallic Tractors of Perkins. The author was Thomas Green Fessenden.

Hopkinson. Poems on Several Subjects. By Francis Hopkinson, Esq. In Hopkinson's Works, vol. iii. Philadelphia, 1792.

*** This includes the Battle of the Kegs.

James I. The Essayes of a Prentise in the Divine art of Poesie. (By King James I.) Edinburgh, 1585. Arbor's reprint, London, 1869.

Northern Circuit, a, described in a Letter to a Friend; a Poetical Essay. To which is prefixed an Introductory Dialogue between Bayes and his Muse. By a Gentleman of the Middle Temple. London, 1751.

Poem on Conveyances at Common Law, and by the Statute of Uses. In the United States Law Journal, p. 452.

*** Written by a former Chief Justice of the State of New York, and found among the manuscripts of the author.

Quarles. Divine Fancies; Digested into Epigrammes, Meditations, and Observations. By Fra. Quarles. London, 1632.

*** First edition. Rare. Presented by Rev. J. P. Bodfish.

Sauter. Plain Chant in its relation to the Liturgy. By the Very Rev. Benedict Sauter, O.S.B. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxviii. p. 32, &c.

Tasso. Jerusalem Delivered, an Heroic Poem. Translated from the Italian of Torquato Tasso, by John Hoole. Two volumes in one. Newburyport, 1810. Portrait and Plates.

Udall. Roister Doister, written, probably also represented, before 1553. By Nicholas Udall, M.A., Master, in succession, of Eton College and Westminster School. Carefully edited from the unique copy, now at Eton College. Arbor's reprint, London, 1869.

*** The copy from which the reprint was made wants the title-page. This is said to be the first of modern Comedies.

Yankee Doodle. In the Pittsburgh Legal Journal, vol. ii. p. 69.

*** The tune of Yankee Doodle was composed and arranged to words by Dr. Shackburg, an English army surgeon in the summer of 1755.

Political, Natural and International Law.

Adams. A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America. By John Adams, LL.D., and a Member of the Academy of Arts and Sciences at Boston. Philadelphia, Hall & Sellers, 1787.

*** In this work the author combats the opinions of those writers who were in favor of a single legislative assembly.

Alienigenæ of the United States. In the American Law Register, vol. ii. p. 193.

*** This Essay is from the pen of the venerable Horace Binney.

American Ante-nati. Discussion of the Question, "Whether Inhabitants of the United States, born there before the Independence, are, on coming to this Kingdom, to be considered as Natural-born Subjects?" By a Barrister (John Reeve, Esq., author of the History of the English Law). In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. vi. p. 30.

Bowyer. Commentaries on the Constitutional Law of England. By George Bowyer, D.C.L., Barrister at Law. Second edition. London, 1846.

*** Interesting and instructive.

Bowyer. Commentaries on Universal Public Law. By George Bowyer, Esq., M.P., D.C.L., Barrister at Law, London, 1854.

*** The highest and most abstruse part of temporal jurisprudence.

Bynkershoek. A Treatise on the Law of War. By Cornelius Van Bynkershoek. With an account of the life and writings of the author. Translated from the Latin, by Peter S. Duponceau, Esq. At the end of Hall's Americal Law Journal, vol. iii.

Dawes. An Essay on Crimes and Punishments. With a view of, and commentary upon Beccaria, Rousseau, Voltaire, Montesquieu, Fielding and Blackstone. By M. Dawes, of the Inner Temple, Esq. London, 1782.

Delaware Fisheries. Hon. Joel Jones's Opinion in the Case of the Fisheries annexed to the shores of the River Delaware. In the American Law Register, vol. iv. p. 582.

*** See the opinion of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania on this question, in Tinicum Fishing Co. *v.* Carter, 61 Penn. St. 21.

Eden. Principles of the Penal Law. (By William Eden, Esq., afterwards Lord Auckland.) London, 1771.

*** Autograph of Charles Chauncey, Esq.

Emancipation and Confiscation. The Rightful Power of Congress to confiscate and emancipate. In the Law Reporter, vol. xxiv. pp. 469, 645.

*** See also, an article entitled Prerogative Rights and Public Law, in the Law Reporter, vol. xxv. p. 129.

Extradition of Fugitives. In the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. vi. p. 412.

Fielding. An Enquiry into the Causes of the late increase of Robbers, &c., with some proposals for remedying this growing evil. In which the present reigning vices are impartially exposed; and the Laws that relate to the Provision for the Poor, and to the punishment of Felons, are largely and freely examined. By Henry Fielding, Esq., Barrister at Law, and one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the County of Middlesex, and for the City and Liberty of Westminster. Second edition. London, 1751.

Federalist, The: A collection of Essays, written in favor of the new Constitution as agreed upon by the federal convention, September 17, 1787. Reprinted from the original text, under the editorial supervision of Henry B. Dawson. New York, 1865.

*** The Federalist was the joint production of Alexander Hamilton, James Madison and John Jay. "Resorted to with almost the veneration of judicial authority." Ewing, C. J., in 6 Halst. 378.

Fulbecke. The Pandectes of the Law of Nations: contayning severall discourses of the questions, points and matters of law, wherein the nations of the world doe consent and accord: giving great light to the understanding and opening of the principall objects, questions, rules and basis of the Civill Law and Common Law of this Realm of England. Compiled by William Fulbecke. London, 1602.

*** Scarce. Bound with Fulbecke's Parallel.

Geneva Arbitration and its Results. In the American Law Review, vol. vii. p. 193.

*** See an article on the "Distribution of the Geneva Award," in the same work, vol. viii. p. 13.

Grotius. Hugonis Grotii de jure Belli ac Pacis, libri tres, in quibus Jus Naturæ & Gentium, item Juris Publici præcipua explicantur. Cum annotatis auctoris, ejusdemque dissertatione de Mari Libero; ac Libello singulari de æquitate, indulgentia, & facilitate; nec non Joann. Frid. Gronerii, V. C., notis in totem opus de jure Belli ac Pacis. Editionem omnium, quæ hactenus prodierunt, emendatissimam ad fidem priorum & optimarum recensuit: loca pleraque Auctorum laudatorum distinctiuis designavit; innumeros in illis errores sustulit aut indicavit; Notulas denique addidit Joannes Barbeyrac, J. C. & Publici Privatique Juris Antecessor Groninganus Amstelædami, 1720. Portrait.

Historicus. Letters by Historicus, on some Questions of International Law. Reprinted from "The Times," with considerable additions. London, 1863.

Lawrence. Extradition. By Hon. William Beach Lawrence, LL.D. In the Albany Law Journal, vol. xiv. p. 84; vol. xv. p. 224; vol. xvi. p. 361.

Lawrence. The Indirect Claims of the United States, under the Treaty of Washington, of May 8, 1871, as submitted to the Tribunal of Arbitration at Geneva. By William Beach Lawrence, LL.D. Providence, 1872. Pamphlet.

Lawrence. War Claims against the United States. By William Lawrence. In the American Law Register, vol. xxii. pp. 265, 337, 401; vol. xxiii. p. 65.

Legal Status of the Rebel States, before and after their Conquest. In the Law Register, vol. xxvi. p. 537.

*** See a reply to this article, in the same volume, p. 657.

Mill. Considerations on Representative Government, by John Stuart Mill. London, 1868.

Neutral Rights in Time of War. The Freedom of the Navigation and Commerce of Neutral Nations, during War, considered according to the Law of all Nations, that of Europe, and Treaties. An Historical and Juridical Essay to serve as an explanation of the disputes between belligerent powers and neutral States, on the subject of the freedom of maritime commerce. London and Amsterdam, 1780. Translated from the French, by Charles J. Ingersoll, Esq. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. vi. p. 153.

*** See an article on "Contraband of War," in the American Law Review, vol. v. p. 247.

New Orleans Batture. Case laid before Council for their Opinion, on the Claim to the Batture, situated in front of the suburb of St. Mary, New Orleans; with the Opinions of M. Derbiguy, Mess. Du Ponceau, Ingersoll, Rawle, Lewis and Tilghman. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. ii. p. 232, &c.; vol. iv. p. 518.

New Orleans Batture. The Proceedings of the Government of the United States in maintaining the public right to the Beach of the Mississippi, adjacent to New Orleans, against the intrusion of Edward Livingston. Prepared for the use of counsel, by Thomas Jefferson. Printed at New York in 1812, and now republished, with corrections and additional notes by the author. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. v.

North-Eastern Fisheries. In the American Law Review, vol. v. p. 389.

Peterson. Universal Suffrage and Female Suffrage. By a Republican (not a "radical"). Charles J. Peterson. Philadelphia, 1867.

Pufendorf. The Law of Nature and Nations; or a General System of the most important principles of Morality, Jurisprudence and Politics. In eight books. Written in Latin by the Baron

Pufendorf, Counsellor of State to his late Swedish Majesty, and the late King of Prussia. Done into English by Basil Kennet, D.D., sometime President of Corpus Christi College in Oxford. To which is prefix'd M. Barbeyrac's Prefaratory Discourse, containing an historical and critical account of the science of Morality, and the progress it has made in the world, from the earliest times down to the publication of this work. Done into English by Mr. Carew, of Lincoln's Inn. To which are now added all the large notes of M. Barbeyrac, translated from his fourth and last edition. Together with large tables to the whole. The fifth edition, carefully corrected. London, 1749.

Redfield. On American Secession and State Rights. By Isaac F. Redfield. In the Law Reporter, vol. xxvi. p. 70.

*** See another article on the same subject, in the same volume, p. 361.

Report of Decisions of the Commission of Claims under the Convention of February 8, 1853, between the United States and Great Britain. Washington, 1856.

Repudiation in Mississippi. In the Law Reporter, vol. iv. p. 409.

Rutherforth. Institutes of Natural Law; being the substance of a Course of Lectures on Grotius de Jure Belli ac Pacis, read in S. John's College, Cambridge. By T. Rutherforth, D.D., F.R.S., Archdeacon of Essex, &c. Whitehall, 1799. In two volumes.

Spear. Extradition Treaties and Laws. By Samuel T. Spear, D.D. In the Albany Law Journal, vol. xvii. p. 44, &c.

Sterne. On Representative Government and Personal Representation; based in part on Thomas Hare's treatise, entitled "The Election of Representatives, parliamentary and municipal." By Simon Sterne. Philadelphia, 1871.

*** See an article on "Proportional Representation," in the American Law Review, vol. vi. p. 255.

Story. Commentaries on the Conflict of Laws, foreign and domestic, in regard to contracts, rights and remedies, and especially in regard to marriages, divorces, wills, successions and judgments. By Joseph Story, LL.D., Dane Professor of Law in Harvard University. Boston, 1857.

Virginius Case, The. In the American Law Review, vol. viii. p. 470.

Wharton. A Treatise on the Conflict of Laws and Private International Law, including a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French Jurisprudence. By Francis Wharton, LL.D., author of "A Treatise of American Criminal Law," &c. Philadelphia, 1872.

*** Dr. Wharton invariably blunders when writing on the doctrines or practices of the Catholic Church, of which, it is evident, he is in the most profound ignorance.

Wheaton. Elements of International Law, with a sketch of the History of the Science. By Henry L. Wheaton, LL.D., Resident Minister from the United States in America to the Court of Berlin; Member of the American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia; of the Royal Asiatic Society of London; and of the Scandinavian Literary Society of Copenhagen. Philadelphia, 1836.

Wheaton. Elements of International Law. By Henry Wheaton, LL.D., Minister of the United States at the Court of Prussia, Corresponding Member of the Academy of Moral and Political Sciences in the Institute of France, Honorary Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Berlin, &c. Eighth edition. Edited, with notes, by Richard Henry Dana, Jr., LL.D. Boston, 1866.

Yazoo Question. The Case of the Georgia Sales in the Mississippi considered; with a reference to Law Authorities and Public Acts; and an appendix, containing certain extracts, records, and official papers. By the Honorable Robert Goodloe Harper, a Member of the Senate of the United States. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. v. p. 354.

Polygraphy.

Annual Report of the Surveyor-General of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for the year ending November 30, 1871. Harrisburg, 1871. Map, showing the various purchases made from the Indians, etc.

Bar Dinner. Dinner given by the Philadelphia Bar to the Judiciary, at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia, January 8, 1867. Philadelphia, 1867. In Law Lectures.

Bar Dinner. Dinner by the Philadelphia Bar to the Hon. James Thompson on his retirement from the Bench, given at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia, December 19, 1872. Philadelphia, 1873.

Bench and Bar. A full report of the proceedings of the Bench and Bar of North Carolina. Published under the direction of a committee appointed at a general meeting of the Bar of the State. Raleigh, 1869. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Bigler. Address delivered at the new White Department of the House of Refuge, on June 1, 1854, by his Excellency William Bigler, Governor of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1854. Pamphlet.

Bird Fancier's Companion, or Natural History of Cage Birds, their food, management, habits, breeding, treatment, diseases, etc. By Charles Reiche, late of Braunchweig, Germany. New York, 1853.

Brewster. The Secret "Customs" and Revenue of the Sheriff's Office. Price eight cents. Philadelphia, 1819.

*** This pamphlet was written and published by Francis E. Brewster, Esq., who commenced his career as a sheriff's officer. Bound with the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. v. Very rare.

Butler. Horæ Juridicæ Subsecivæ. A connected series of notes respecting the Geography, Chronology, and Literary History of the principal Codes and original documents of the Grecian, Roman, Feudal and Canon Law. By Charles Butler, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. London, 1804.

Cadwalader. Remarks of Mr. Cadwalader, of Penn'a, on the delay to organize the House of Representatives of the thirty-fourth Congress. Washington, 1855. Pamphlet.

Campbell. The Anglo-Saxon Language; its origin, character, and destiny; delivered to the Young Men's Mercantile Library Association of Cincinnati, December 11, 1849. By A. Campbell, President of Bethany College, Virginia. Philadelphia, 1850. Pamphlet.

Catholic Family Almanacs, 1869, 1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878. New York.

Cobbett. Porcupine's Political Censor for March, 1797. Philadelphia. Published by William Cobbett. Pamphlet.

*** This number contains Porcupine's last Will and Testament.

Cobbett. The Democratic Judge, or the Equal Liberty of the Press, as exhibited, explained, and exposed in the prosecution of William Cobbet, for a pretended Libel against the King of Spain

and his Embassador, before Thomas McKean, Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. By Peter Porcupine. Philadelphia, 1798. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

*** For a report of the Case, see Wharton's State Trials, 322.

Commission under the Treaty with Great Britain. A brief Statement of the Opinions given in the Board of Commissioners, under the sixth Article of the Treaty of comity, commerce, and navigation with Great Britain; with an appendix, containing certain articles of the treaties with Great Britain; the commissions under the said sixth article of the treaty of comity; and references to the opinions delivered by judges of the supreme and circuit courts of the United States: by one of the Commissioners under the said sixth article. Philadelphia, 1800. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Common School Laws of Pennsylvania. Decisions of the Superintendent, with explanatory Notes and Forms. Prepared by C. A. Black, Superintendent. Harrisburg, 1854. Pamphlet.

Coode. On Legislative Expression, or the Language of the written Law. By George Coode, of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. At the end of Purdon's Digest, 10th edition, 1873.

Cookery. Directions for Cookery in its various branches. By Miss Leslie. Philadelphia, 1847.

Dee. The Private Diary of Dr. John Dee, and the Catalogue of his Library of Manuscripts, from the original manuscripts in the Ashmolean Museums at Oxford, and Trinity College, Cambridge. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, Esq., F.R.S., &c. London, Camden Society, 1842.

Dickerson. Report of the Committee of Fifteen Citizens, appointed at a mass meeting of the citizens of the city and county of Philadelphia, held at Franklin Hall, by adjournment, May 9th and 18th, 1848, to investigate and report upon the corruptions of the administration of law, the taking of illegal fees, and extortion practised by public officers, &c. (Written by William R. Dickerson.) Philadelphia, 1849. Pamphlet.

Dickerson. The Letters of Junius; exposing to the Public, for their benefit, the mal-practices in the administration of the law, the corruption in the offices in the State-House row, in the County of Philadelphia, the extortions practised by the public officers. To which is added, the legal fees as prescribed by statutes, for every

public officer, with directions to enable the public to guard themselves against the plunder of the officers; and the mode by which they may enforce and recover the penalty against extortion. Written by William R. Dickerson, Esq., a member of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1850. Pamphlet.

*** This pamphlet might have produced much good, had it been written by a better man; but, unfortunately, the public had little confidence in the good faith of the writer.

Everett. Address of the Hon. Edward Everett, Secretary of State, at the Anniversary of the American Colonization Society, 18th June, 1853. Pamphlet.

Euphuism. For a fine specimen of euphuistic writing, see the Preface to Brownlow's Reports, by R. M. Barr. London, 1652.

Fenelon. A Mirror for Monarchs and High Magistrates of every State, being the proper heads for Self-examination for a King. Drawn up for the use of Lewis XIV., by M. de Fenelon, author of Telemachus, &c. To which is added, the Life of the Author. The fourth edition. s. l. 1784.

*** Scarce. Not mentioned by Lowndes or Allibone. The Dedication, by G. Freeman, is, "To that great and respectable Body of Men, the Congress of the thirteen United States of America." London, 17th March, 1784. The "Life" is probably that of the Chevalier de Ramsay. It is evidently the work of a Catholic author.

Fire Department. Report of the Committee appointed to devise a plan for the better organization of the Fire Department. P. McCall, chairman. 1853. Pamphlet.

Fire Insurance. Classes of Hazards and Rates of Premium for Insurance against Loss or Damage by Fire, in the city and county of Philadelphia. Adopted by the Philadelphia Board of Underwriters, June 8th, 1852. Philadelphia, 1852. Pamphlet.

Fontanelle. Dialogues of the Dead, in three parts; translated from the French of Monsieur De Fontanelle, by John Hughes, Esq. Glasgow, 1754.

Gibbons. A brief account of the efforts of Senator Cooper, of Pennsylvania, and Charles Gibbons, and their associates, to prevent the confirmation of William D. Lewis, Collector of the Customs for the District of Philadelphia, as also their attempts, since his confirmation, to procure his removal from office. Also the Answer of Charles Gibbons. 1851. Pamphlets.

Gilpin. An Essay upon Prints, containing remarks upon the principles of picturesque beauty; the different kinds of prints; and the characters of the most noted masters; illustrated by criticisms upon particular pieces: to which are added some cautions that may be useful in collecting prints. (By William Gilpin.) London, 1768.

Hog-Teaching. Requisites for, and Complete Method of Hog-Teaching. Philadelphia. Printed for the Author.

Hopkinson. The Miscellaneous Essays and occasional writings of Francis Hopkinson, Esq. Three volumes. Philadelphia, Dobson, 1792.

*** Scarce.

Hughes. A Letter on the Moral Causes which have produced the Evil Spirit of the Times; addressed to the Honorable James Harper, Mayor of New York, including a vindication of the author from the infamous charges made against him by Jas. Gordon Bennett, William L. Stone and others. By the Right Rev. Dr. Hughes, Bishop of New York. New York, 1844. Pamphlet.

Ingersoll. Opinion of Counsel on the legality of the City Ordinance for constructing a Railroad over the Market Street Bridge. By C. J. Ingersoll. 1850. Pamphlet.

James I. A Counter-Blaste to Tobacco. (By King James I.) London, 1604. Arbor's reprint, London, 1869.

Lewis. Observations on Legal and Judicial Oaths, including a Brief Notice of the measures of the British Government for the abolition of unnecessary oaths. By Enoch Lewis. Philadelphia, 1848. Pamphlet.

*** See a "Discourse concerning the outward Rite or ceremony of swearing on the Holy Evangels," in the Journal of Jurisprudence, p. 1.

McLaughlin. Appointments of Auditors, etc., by the Inferior Courts in Philadelphia, briefly reviewed. By Daniel McLaughlin. 1851. Pamphlet.

Manual of the Select and Common Councils of the city of Philadelphia, containing a list of the officers and members, with the rules for their government, standing committees, and the several departments of the city. Philadelphia, 1863.

Montague. The Barrister. By Basil Montague. In the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. ii. pp. 88, 97, 113.

Mr. Gladstone and Maryland Toleration. By Richard H. Clarke, LL.D., author of "Lives of Deceased Bishops of the Catholic Church in the United States," etc. Pamphlet. New York, 1875.

Musings of a Middle-Aged Woman, by Ailenroc. Philadelphia, 1872.

O'Brien. The Lawyer, his character and rule of Holy life; after the manner of George Herbert's Country Parson. By Edward O'Brien. Philadelphia, 1845. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

*** For a Review of this work, from the Dublin University Magazine, see Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. ii. pp. 185–94.

O'Byrne. Popular Fallacies. A Lecture delivered by John O'Byrne, Esq., at Institute Hall, on Thursday evening, April 27, 1871, before the Y. M. C. Philopatrian Literary Institute of Wilmington, Delaware. Wilmington, 1871. Pamphlet.

Opinion of the Attorney General of Pennsylvania (Thomas E. Franklin), in relation to the right of the state of New York to divert the water from the natural bed of the Chemung River. Harrisburg, 1856. 9 Pamphlet Cases.

Paganism in the United States. Catholic World, vol. xxv. p. 1.

Philadelphia Directories. 1848 to 1873. Twenty-six volumes.

Philidor. Analysis of the Game of Chess, by A. D. Philidor, illustrated by diagrams, in which are marked the situations of the party for the back-games, and ends of parties; with critical remarks and notes, by the Author of the Stratagems of Chess. Translated from the last French edition, and further illustrated with notes, by W. S. Kenny, author of the practical chess grammar, chess exercises, &c. London, 1824. Portrait.

*** Scarce.

Price. Reply to an Answer to "Taxation of Learning, Charity and Religion." (By Eli K. Price.) Philadelphia, 1851. Pamphlet.

Price. Speech of Eli K. Price on the Bill entitled "An act relating to corporations, and to estates held for corporate, religious and charitable uses," in the Senate of Pennsylvania, March 21, 1855. Pamphlet.

Public Ledger Almanacs. 1873–1881.

Rawle. Ways and Means for the Inhabitants of Delaware to become rich: wherein the several growths and products of these

Countries are demonstrated to be a sufficient fund for a flourishing Trade. Humbly submitted to the Legislative Authority of these Colonies. Nemo seipsum natus est. Printed and sold by S. Keimer, in Philadelphia, 1725.

*** This Essay, written in the year 1724, by Francis Rawle, of Philadelphia, was privately reprinted (1878) from the only copy then known to be extant, in the Loganian Library at Philadelphia. Francis Rawle was a member of Assembly, for Philadelphia county, from 1719 to 1726. See Votes of Assembly. A copy of the original work, at Brinley's sale, March 24, 1880, brought $100.

Read. Argument of Hon. John M. Read, in favor of the constitutionality of the subscription by the City of Philadelphia to the capital stock of the Hempfield, and Philadelphia, Easton and Water Gap Railroad Companies, delivered before the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, on Monday, the 25th July, 1853, in the case of Sharpless *v.* The Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1853. Pamphlet.

Read. Opinion of John M. Read, Esquire, against the right of the City Councils to subscribe for stock in the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, and to increase the city debt and taxes for that purpose. Philadelphia, 1846. Pamphlet.

Reminiscences of Charles Butler, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. Boston, 1827.

Report of the Commissioners appointed to revise the Code of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1853. Pamphlet.

Rush. Charges, with Extracts of Charges, on Moral and Religious subjects; delivered at sundry times, by the Honorable Jacob Rush, President of the Third District of the Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions for the State of Pennsylvania. With a recommendation by the reverend clergy of the Presbyterian church in the city of Philadelphia. To which is annexed, the Act of the Legislature of the State of Pennsylvania, respecting Vice and Immorality. Philadelphia, 1803.

*** Scarce.

Schiller's Works. Schiller's sämmtliche Werke. 12 vols in six. Baltimore, 1830.

Secreta Monita Societatis Jesu. The secret instructions of the Jesuits. With an appendix. London, 1824.

*** This book was first printed in England in 1658, with statement that it was discovered among the archives of the Jesuits' College at Paderborn, in Westphalia, when Christian, Duke of Brunswick, took possession of that place, and gave

their library to the Capuchins. The Society have always denied its authenticity, and it would seem to have been easy to have set the question at rest, by the production of the copy said to have been found at Paderborn, which has never been done, if it existed. The Secreta Monita is also published in the History of the Learned, vol. 4, London, 1702. In the same work, vol. 2, pp. 431, 466, 606, vol. 3, p. 219, and vol. 4, p. 335, will be found an account of the Chinese worship of Confucius and of their Ancestors, tolerated by the Jesuits, but condemned by the Holy See. This scandal is referred to in De Foe's History of the Devil, p. 15.

Sharp. Remarks on the opinions of some of the most celebrated writers on Crown Law, respecting the due distinction between Murder and Manslaughter: being an attempt to show that the plea of sudden anger cannot remove the imputation and guilt of murder, when a mortal wound is wilfully given with a weapon; that the indulgence allowed by the courts to voluntary manslaughter in rencounters, and in sudden affrays and duels, is indiscriminate, and without foundation in law; and that impunity in such cases of voluntary manslaughter is one of the principal causes of the continuance and present increase of the base and disgraceful practice of Duelling. To which are added some thoughts on the particular case of the Gentlemen of the Army, when involved in such disagreeable private differences. With a Prefatory Address to the reader, concerning the depravity and folly of modern Men of Honour, falsely so called; including a short account of the principles and design of the work. By Granville Sharp. London, 1773.

Slavery. An Inquiry into the Condition and Prospects of the African race in the United States, and the means of bettering its fortunes. By an American. Philadelphia, 1839.

*** This book was written in the interest of the Colonization Society. It satisfied neither the Abolitionist nor the pro-slavery man. The Author prophesied the civil war of 1861, and its results upon the status of the negro race.

Snowden. International Coinage. By J. Ross Snowden. Philadelphia, 1870. Pamphlet.

Statement by James C. Biddle and William M. Meredith, of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1822. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Scarce.

Suffolk. The New Suffolk Garland: a Miscellany of Anecdotes, Romantic Ballads, Descriptive Poems and Songs, Historical and Biographical Notices, and Statistical Returns relating to the County of Suffolk. With an Appendix, containing the history of the Reform struggle in Ipswich, in 1820; or the celebrated election of

Lennard and Haldimand. Collected, compiled, and edited by John Glyde, Jun., author of "Suffolk in the Nineteenth Century," "Social and Moral Condition of Ipswich." Ipswich, 1866.

Sykes. Report of the Select Committee of the House to whom was referred the Memorial of Charles J. Sykes, in relation to divorcing his wife from him. Mr. J. M. Porter, chairman. Harrisburg, 1850. Pamphlet.

Tarr. Memorial of the Commissioners of the County of Philadelphia to the Legislature, upon the subject of the laws exempting certain property from taxation. Together with a Schedule of Exempt Property. Prepared (by order of the county commissioners) by Elihu D. Tarr, Solicitor for the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1851. Pamphlet.

Thayer. An Address delivered at the Centennial Celebration of the Battle of Germantown, October 4, 1877. By M. Russell Thayer. Philadelphia, 1878.

*** An attempt to impart a bright coloring to the most disastrous defeat of the American army, during the War of the Revolution.

Truth Unveiled; or a Calm and Impartial Exposition of the origin and immediate cause of the Terrible Riots in Philadelphia on May 6th, 7th, and 8th, 1844. By a Protestant and Native Philadelphian (Rev. John Goodman). Philadelphia, 1844. Pamphlet.

Tyson. Discourses on the surviving Remnant of the Indian Race in the United States; delivered on the 24th October, 1836, before the Society for commemorating the Landing of William Penn. By Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1836. Pamphlet.

Urquhart. Commentaries on Classical Learning. By the Rev. D. H. Urquhart, M.A., Prebendary of Lincoln, &c. London, 1803.

Valentine. Manual of the Corporation of the City of New York, 1863. D. T. Valentine. Portrait and Plates.

*** Presented by the Compiler.

War Claims at St. Louis. Letters from the Secretary of War (Edwin M. Stanton), transmitting the final report made by the Commission on War Claims at St. Louis. 1862. Pamphlet.

Printing.

Printing. The Author's Printing and Publishing Assistant; comprising explanations of the Process of Printing, preparation and calculation of Manuscripts, choice of Paper, Type, Binding, Illustrations, Publishing, Advertising, &c. With an exemplication and description of the Typographical Marks used in the Correction of the Press. Second Edition. London, 1839.

Punctuation. A few Thoughts upon Pointing and some other helps towards Perspicuity and Expression. By J. B. (Sir James Burrow), F.R.S. and F.S.A. London, 1768.

*** At the end of Burrow's Settlement Cases.

Punctuation. A Treatise on English Punctuation, designed for Letter-writers, authors, printers, and correctors of the press; and for the use of schools and academies. With an appendix, containing rules for the use of capitals, a list of abbreviations, hints on the preparation of copy and on proof-reading, specimen of proof-sheet, &c. By John Wilson. New York, 1871.

Theology.

Ascetical and Mystical Theology.

CATHOLIC.

A Kempis. The Following of Christ, translated from the Latin of Thomas A Kempis, by the Right Rev. and Ven. Edward Challoner, D.D., V.A. With reflections at the conclusion of each chapter. New York, 1833.

*** A manuscript of this work is said to have been recently discovered, of older date than the time of Thomas A Kempis.

Ancren Riwle. (Monastic Rule, or Regulæ Inclusarum.) A Treatise on the Rules and Duties of a Monastic Life. Edited and translated from a Semi-Saxon MS. of the Thirteenth Century. By James Morton, B.D., Vicar of Holbrook, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain to the Right Hon. Earl Grey. London, Camden Society, 1853.

*** This work is attributed to Simon of Ghent, Bishop of Salisbury, who died in 1315, but the editor is of opinion, that it was written in the first quarter of the

13th century, and probably by Richard Poor, successively Bishop of Chicester, Salisbury and Durham, who died in 1237. At all events, it is a production of the good old Catholic times, for the author saith, "Heresy, God be thanked, prevaileth not in England." p. 83.

Blosius. Spiritual Works of Louis of Blois, Abbot of Liesse. Edited by John Edward Bowden, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri. London, 1871.

*** Francis Louis of Blois, commonly known as Ludovicus Blosius, was born in 1506, and died on the 7th January, 1566.

Bona, Cardinal. A Guide to Eternity, extracted out of the writings of the Holy Fathers and Ancient Philosophers. Written originally in Latin by John (Cardinal) Bona. Translated into English by Sir Roger L'Estrange. The sixth edition. London, J. Tonson, 1712.

*** Cardinal Bona died in 1674. Jacob Tonson published the works of Dryden and other eminent authors; he died in 1736.

Boudon. The Holy Ways of the Cross; or a short treatise on the various Trials and Afflictions, interior and exterior, to which the Spiritual Life is subject, and the means of making a good use thereof. Translated from the French of Henri Marie Boudon, archdeacon of Evreux, by Edward Healy Thompson, M.A. London, 1875.

Burning Lamp, or short compend of Christian Perfection; useful for all such as desire to exercise themselves in a Spiritual Life. Written by F. Jerom Gracian, of the Order of our B. Lady of Mount Carmel. Translated into English. Rome, printed by Raphael Peveroni, 1731.

*** F. Gracian, the author, was one of the Directors of St. Teresa. Butler calls him Garzia de Toledo, Butler's Lives, vol. 4, p. 186. Fr. Gratian is mentioned by St. John of the Cross in one of his letters, vol. 2, p. 324. This translation is dedicated "à la Reine," namely, to Clementina Sobeiski, consort of James Francis Edward, son of King James II., commonly known as "The Pretender."

Butler. Dissertation on Mystical Devotion. By Charles Butler, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. In Butler's Reminiscences, p. 152. Originally published in 1820.

*** See an article on John Tauler, by Ernest Hello, in the Catholic World, vol. vii. p. 422; also Thoughts on Mystical Theology, Catholic World, vol. xxiv. p. 145; and for an account of the controversy respecting the authorship of the work on Mystical Theology, attributed to St. Denis, see Works of the Learned, vol. xi. p. 268. Also an excellent article on the "Catholic Philosophy of the Thirteenth Century," in the Catholic World, vol. i. p. 685.

Cassian's Conferences, freely translated. By Father Robert, of Mount S. Bernard's Abbey. 2 vols. London, 1867.

*** Written between 423 and 428. In this edition, the 13th Conference is omitted, as it favors the principles of the Semi-Pelagians, though their error was not condemned until the second council of Orange in 529. See Butler's Lives of the Saints, vol. 3, pp. 177–8.

Caussade. The Workings of the Divine Will. Gleanings from Père Caussade, S. J. From the French. Revised by a Father of the Society of Jesus. London, 1879.

*** Presented by Very Rev. I. T. Hecker, with autograph.

Desiderius, or the Original Pilgrim: a Divine Dialogue, showing the most Compendious way to arrive at the Love of God. Rendered into English, and explain'd with notes, by Laurence Howel, A.M. London, 1817.

*** The author of this work is unknown; it was originally written in Spanish, and translated into Latin in 1587. Howel, the translator, was a non-juring divine of the Anglican church, who was convicted of sedition, and died in Newgate in 1720.

Dirckinck. The Path of Perfection, purifying, illumining, and uniting, divided into its paces and steps, for the extirpation of vices and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject-matter of Particular Examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the Faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection, for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus. Translated by an English Catholic. Front. London, 1847.

*** Fr. Dirckinck was born in Westphalia in 1641, entered the Society of Jesus in 1661, and died in 1714.

Divine Cloud, with Notes and a Preface, by Father Augustin Baker, O.S.B. The whole edited by the Rev. Henry Collins. London, 1871.

*** This work, whose author is unknown, was composed, probably, in the early part of the 15th century. There are five MSS. of the Cloud in the British Museum. It treats of active contemplation, or, what Fr. Baker calls "the prayer of aspirations, or subtle elevations of the will."

Faber. Growth in Holiness, or the Progress of the Spiritual Life. By Frederick William Faber, D.D. With the Approbation of the Right Rev. John N. Neumann, D.D., Bishop of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1855.

Faber. Spiritual Conferences. By Frederick William Faber, D.D. With the Approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1859.

Golden Directory. Directorium aureum Contemplativorum de novo revisum et emendatum. Collationes tres nobillissime pro cupientibus ad rectissima Christiane religionis normam et perfectionem contemplationis prevenire. Tractatulus de Effusione cordis. Modus fructuose legendi Rosarium glorossime Virginis Marie; cui adjiciuntur articuli vita et passionis Christi. Item. Remedia contra distractiones sue instabilitatem mentis. Tabula principalium sentitiarem in prefatis libellis contentarum. Cologne, John Landen, 1513.

*** The Treatise on the Effusion of the Heart is by Harphins (Henry Herp), translated from the German into Latin, by Peter Blomevennam, a Carthusian. This vol. also contains a Hymn to St. Bruno, by Sebastian Brant, author of "The Ship of Fools." Full page rude wood-cut of the Crucifixion at the end.

Guion. A Short and Easy Method of Prayer. Translated from the French of Madam J. M. B. de la Mothe Guion, by Thomas Digby Brooke. London, 1775.

*** The publication of this work, which is tinctured with Semi-Quietism, resulted in the imprisonment of the authoress, by the command of Louis XIV. Many mystical writers, and, perhaps, Madame Guion among their number, in describing their interior feelings, have done so in untheological language, and thereby incurred the censures of the Church, without actually holding any heretical opinions.

Hewit. Light in Darkness; a Treatise on the Obscure Night of the Soul. By the Rev. A. F. Hewit, of the Congregation of St. Paul. New York, 1871.

Hilton. The Scale (or Ladder) of Perfection. By Walter Hilton. Edited, with Preface and Notes, by Robert E. Guy, B.A., Priest of the Holy Order of St. Benedict. London, 1869.

*** Walter Hilton, the author, was a Canon of Thurguarton, an Augustinian house of Canons regular, in the County of Nottingham; he died in 1395, on the vigil of the Annunciation.

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin; composed on the plan of the Imitation of Christ. From the French. Philadelphia, 1819.

Lallemant. The Spiritual Doctrine of Father Louis Lallemant, of the Company of Jesus, preceded by some account of his life. Translated from the French. Edited by Frederick William Faber, D.D., Priest of the Oratory of S. Philip Neri. London, 1870.

*** Fr. Lallemant died, in the odor of sanctity, on the 5 April, 1635.

Lanspergius. An Epistle of Jesus Christ to the faithful soul that is devoutly affected towards Him; wherein are contained certain Divine Inspirations teaching a man to know himself, and instruct-

ing him in the Perfection of true Piety. Written in Latin by the devout servant of Christ, Joannes Lanspergius, a Charter-house Monk; and translated into English by Lord Philip, XIXth Earl of Arundel. (Reprinted from the edition of 1610.) Dedicated, by permission, to His Grace the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, &c. New York.

*** This little book was translated by the Earl of Arundel, whilst a prisoner in the Tower, after his condemnation, not for Treason, but because he had attempted (in 28 Eliz.) to leave the kingdom secretly, in order to the free enjoyment of his religion. See Elsynge, 204–5; Star Chamber Cases, 21. It was first published at Antwerp in 1595.—Lowndes, 1310.

Metcalf. Spiritual Progress, or Instructions in the Divine Life of the Soul, intended for such as are desirous to count all things but loss that they may win Christ. Containing, Christian Counsel, by Fenelon; Spiritual Letters, by Fenelon; Method of Prayer, by Mad. Guyon; Concise View, by Mad. Guyon; Spiritual Maxims, by Lacombe. Edited by James W. Metcalf. New York, 1855.

Mother Juliana. Sixteen Revelations of Divine Love, made to a devout servant of our Lord, called Mother Juliana, an anchorite of Norwich, who lived in the days of King Edward the Third (1373). Boston, 1864.

Mumford. A Remembrance for the Living to pray for the Dead, by James Mumford, Priest of the Society of Jesus. Reprinted from the edition of 1661. With an appendix on the Heroic Act, by John Morris, Priest of the same society. London, 1871.

Nieremberg. Of Adoration in Spirit and Truth. Written in four books by John Eusebius Nieremberg, S. J., native of Madrid, and translated into English by R. S., S. J. In which is disclosed the pith and marrow of a spiritual life, of Christ's Imitation, and Mystical Theology; extracted out of the Holy Fathers and greatest masters of spirit, Diadochus, Dorotheus, Climachus, Rusbrochius, Suso, Thaulerus, A Kempis, Gerson: and not a little both pious and effectual is superadded. With a preface by the Rev. Peter Galloway, S. J. London, 1871.

*** Fr. Nieremberg died on the 7 April, 1658. I presume, R. S., the translator of this work, was Robert Strange, the Provincial of the English Jesuits, at St. Omers.

Petersen. The Fiery Soliloquy with God of the Reverend Master Gerlac Petersen, of Deventer, Canon Regular, and contemporary with Thomas A Kempis, in which are pointed out the solid and clear paths of the whole Spiritual Life. Translated from the origi-

nal Latin, by a Secular Priest, author of a Translation of "The Book of the Visions and Instruction of B. Angela of Foligno;" The Life of V. Grignon de Montfort," &c. London, 1872.

*** "The Fiery Soliloquy may be said to represent the intellectual side of the Asceticism of the school of Deventer, just as the Following of Christ may be said to represent the sanctification of the affections, as taught in that celebrated school of spirituality." Preface.

Petrucci, Cardinal. Christian Perfection; consisting in the Love of God. Explained in several letters to a lady. With pious ejaculations and prayers. London, 1705.

*** The original title of this book is, "Letters and Treatises Spiritual and Mystical, by the Very Rev. Peter Matthew Petrucci (afterwards Cardinal), 1675." Petrucci was charged with Quietism, at the time of the condemnation of Molinos, but nothing objectionable was found in this work, which was published by authority. It is said, that a learned man being asked how the Cardinal's faith came to be called in question, answered, "Because he loved God too much."

Revelation of the Monk of Evesham. A mervelous Revelacion that was schewyd of Almyghty God, by Sent Nycholas, to a Monke of Evyshamme, yn the days of Kynge Richard the Fyrst, and the yere of our Lord 1196. Carefully edited, from the unique copy, now in the British Museum, of the Edition printed by William de Machlinia, about 1482. Arbor's reprint, 1869.

Rodriguez. The Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection. By Father Alphonsus Rodriguez, of the Society of Jesus. 3 vols. New York.

Rusbrock, l'Admirable (Œuvres choisies): traduit par Ernest Hello. Paris, 1869.

*** Presented by Very Rev. I. T. Hecker. For a notice of Rusbrock, by Fr. Honore, see Works of the Learned, vol. xi. p. 14; and Butler's Reminiscences, 162.

Sancta Sophia, or Directions for the Prayer of Contemplation. By the Ven. Father Augustine Baker, Monk of the English Congregation of the Order of St. Benedict. Edited by Father Serenus Cressy, of the same order. New York, 1857.

*** This edition was published under the supervision of Fr. Hecker. For a defence of it from the charge of Quietism, see Catholic World, vol. xxiv. p. 96. And see a review of Fr. Honore's work on Contemplation, in the History of the Works of the Learned, vol. xi. p. 10. The Brahmins inculcate contemplation in the highest degree; it is said in the Ordinance of Menu, ch. vi. 82, that "no man who is ignorant of the Supreme Spirit, can gather the fruit of mere ceremonial acts."

Sancta Sophia, or Directions for the Prayer of Contemplation, &c., extracted out of more than forty Treatises written by the late Ven.

Father F. Augustine Baker, a Monk of the English Congregation of the Holy Order of S. Benedict; and methodically digested by the R. F. Serenus Cressy of the same Order and Congregation. And printed at the Charges of his Convent of S. Gregories, in Douay, at Douay, by John Patté and Thomas Fievet, Anno D. 1657. Now edited by the Very Rev. Dom Norbert Sweeny, D.D., of the same order and Congregation. London, 1876. With Portrait.

*** The present editor has taken a great deal of unnecessary trouble to vindicate F. Baker from the imputation of Quietism, of which no one ever entertained the slightest suspicion. Quietism appears to have been a bugbear in the Church since the time of the condemnation of certain expressions in Fenelon's Maxims of the Saints—a condemnation procured from Pope Innocent XII. by the importunity of the Court of France, at the instigation of Bishop Bossuet—forgetting that the Holy Father peremptorily refused to include therein Fenelon's explanation of the condemned propositions.

Shrewsbury. Letter from the Earl of Shrewsbury to Ambrose Lisle Phillips, Esq., descriptive of the Estatica of Caldaro and the Addolorata of Capriana. Being a second edition, revised and enlarged; to which is added the relation of three successive visits to the Estatica of Monte Sansavino, in May, 1842. London, 1842.

Spiritual Conflict and Conquest. By Dom J. Castaniza, O.S.B. Edited, with Preface and Notes, by Canon Vaughan, Monk of the English Benedictine Congregation. Reprinted from the old English Translation of 1652. Front. London, 1874.

St. Augustine's Manuell, a litle booke of the Contemplation of Christ, or of God's Worde, whereby the heavenly desires whiche is falne a sleepe may be quickened up agayne. At London. Printed by John Daye, dwellyng over Aldersgate, 1577. Reprint.

*** This work was not written by St. Augustine, in its present shape, but is a compilation from his writings.

St. Augustine, Of the Citie of God; with the learned Comments of Io. Lod. Vives. Englished by J. H. (Healey.) London, 1610.

*** First edition. Scarce. Vives was the tutor to Queen Mary.

St. Dionysius. The Mystical Divinity of Dionysius the Areopagite, converted by Paul the Apostle, who did, at Athens, believe and cleave unto him. Acts 17, 34. Written to Timothy. Translated into English by Dr. Everard. To which is added, a Short Dialogue between a learned Divine and a Beggar, by John Tauler, London, 1657.

*** Unknown to Lowndes. As to the authenticity of this work, see Butler's Lives, vol. 4, p. 37, Oct. 3; and Works of the Learned, vol. 4, p. 536. Bishop

Butler says, of the works attributed to St. Dionysius, that though maintained to be genuine by many writers, it is now the opinion generally received among the learned, that they are supposititious, and were compiled only in the 5th century. Dr. Everard was also the translator of Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus, said to be a work of the 2d century.

St. Francis of Sales. A treatise on the Love of God, by Saint Francis of Sales. A new translation. New York, 1858.

St. Francis of Sales. Introduction to a Devout Life, from the French of St. Francis of Sales, Bishop of Geneva. To which is prefixed an abstract of his life. Baltimore.

St. Gertrude. The Life and Revelations of Saint Gertrude, Virgin, and Abbess of the Order of St. Benedict. New Edition. New York.

*** This translation is by Sister M. Francis Clare, of the Convent of Poor Clares. St. Gertrude was never actually canonized.

St. John Climacus. The Holy Ladder of Perfection by which we may ascend to Heaven. By St. John Climacus, Abbot of the Monastery of Mount Sinai. Translated by Father Robert, Mount St. Barnard's Abbey, Leicestershire. London, 1858. Front.

*** St. John, called Climachus, from the authorship of this work, entitled in the Greek, "Climax," or the Ladder, died on the 30 March, 605, at the age of 80; his feast is celebrated on that day. See Butler's Lives of the Saints, vol. i. p. 677. St. John says, "The possession of God, the gift of grace, eternal salvation, are universal blessings, susceptible of attainment by all persons in the enjoyment of free-will, whether in the household of the faith or unbelievers." But he also says, that heretics will not be saved, because it is impossible for them to exercise the virtue of humility. He speaks of *formal* heretics.

St. John of the Cross. The complete works of St. John of the Cross, of the Order of our Lady of Mount Carmel. Translated from the original Spanish, by David Lewis, Esq., M.A. Edited by the Oblate Fathers of Saint Charles. With a preface by his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman. Two volumes. London, 1864.

*** See "Thoughts on Mystical Theology," Catholic World, vol. xxiv. p. 145, in which the writer questions the absolute correctness of St. Thomas's dictum that the human soul, in its present state, is incapable of intellectual perception, without a phantasm; as when in a state of active contemplation.

St. Macarius. Institutes of Christian Perfection, of Macarius the Egyptian, called the Great. Translated from the Greek by Granville Penn, Esq. London, 1816.

*** This work is generally known as the *Opuscula* of St. Macarius. For an account of the saintly author, see Butler's Lives of the Saints, vol. i. p. 159. His

feast is celebrated on the 16th of January. He died in the year 391. Macarius says, "Grace is impulsive, not compulsive."

St. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi. The Life of St. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi, a Carmelite Nunn. Newly translated out of Italian, by the Reverend Father Lezin de Sainte Scholastique, Provincial of the Reformed Carmelites of Touraine. Paris, 1670. And now done out of French; with a Preface concerning the origin, causes, concomitants and consequences of Ecstasy and Rapture; and a brief discourse added, about discerning and trying the Spirits, whether they be of God. London, 1687.

*** See Butler's Lives of the Saints, chap. 25.

St. Teresa. Life of Saint Teresa, written by herself. Translated from the Spanish, by the Rev. John Dalton. First American Edition. Published with the Approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. Plates. Philadelphia, 1860.

Suso. Blessed Henry Suso's little book of Eternal Wisdom. Translated from the German, by Richard Raby. London, 1866.

*** This work first appeared between the years 1333 and 1341. Blessed Henry Suso has never been formally beatified, but his feast is kept by the Dominican Order on the 2 March, with the approbation of Gregory XVI., granted 16 April, 1831.

Tauler. Selections from the Life and Sermons of the Reverend Doctor John Tauler. Boston, 1878.

Thoughts on Mystical Theology. Catholic World, vol. xxiv. p. 145.

PROTESTANT.

Bourignon. The Light Risen in Darkness, in Four parts. Being a Collection of Letters, written to several persons, upon great and important subjects. By Antonia Bourignon. Done out of the French. London, 1703. Portrait.

Everard. The Gospel-Treasury opened; or the Holyest of all Unvailing; Discovering yet more the Riches of Grace and Glory, to the Vessels of Mercy, unto whom only it is given to know the Mysteries of that and the excellency of Spirit above Letter, Power above Forms, Truth above Shadows. In several Sermons preached at Kensington and elsewhere. By John Everard, D.D., deceased. The second edition, much enlarged. Whereunto is added, the Mistical Divinity of Dionisius the Areopagit, spoken of in Acts 17, 34,

with collections out of other Divine Authors. Translated by Dr. Everard, never before printed in English. London, 1659.

*** Unknown to Lowndes or Allibone. This vol. has inserted a portrait of Giles Everard, author of the "Panacea, or the wonderful virtues of Tobacco," representing him smoking his Pipe. The inserter evidently confounded the two authors. Another edition was published at Germantown, by Christopher Sower, in 1757.

Happy Ascetick, or the Best Exercise. To which is added, a Letter to a Person of Quality, concerning the holy lives of the Primitive Christians. By Anthony Horneck, Preacher at the Savoy. London, 1686. Frontispiece.

Law. A Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life, adapted to the state and condition of all orders of Christians. By William Law, A.M. To which is prefixed an account of the Life of the Author. London, 1816.

*** This work was said by Dr. Johnson to be "the finest piece of hortatory theology in any language." Its greatest defect is in making an observance of the counsels of perfection essential to salvation; it is, therefore, a dangerous book, calculated to raise scruples in the mind of a Christian man.

Norris. A Collection of Miscellanies; consisting of Poems, Essays, Discourses and Letters, occasionally written, by John Norris, M.A., and Fellow of All-Souls College, in Oxford. Oxford, 1687.

*** Norris was a celebrated Platonic divine of the Anglican Church. This work contains his mystical treatise, entitled "An Idea of Happiness."

Taylor. The Rule and Exercises of Holy Living. By Jeremy Taylor, D.D. Boston, 1864.

*** Jeremy Taylor was tinctured with the Semi-Pelagian heresy; he held, that the first motion of conversion was a merely human act, which fructified by the grace of God.

Taylor. The Rule and Exercises of Holy Dying. By Jeremy Taylor, D.D. Boston, 1864.

Theophilus and Eugenia. Letters between Theophilus and Eugenia, on the Moral Pravity of Man, and the Means of his Restoration. Wrote in the East Indies, and now first published from the original Manuscript. Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. Franklin, 1747.

Upham. Principles of the Hidden Life; designed particularly for the consideration of those who are seeking Assurance of Faith and Perfect Love. By Thomas C. Upham. New York, 1858.

*** Upham was a Congregationalist Minister and Professor in Bowdoin College.

Vaughan. Hours with the Mystics; a contribution to the History of Religious Opinion. By Robert Alfred Vaughan, B.A. Third edition. London, 1879.

Devotional Theology.

CATHOLIC.

Barault. The Elevation of the Soul to God, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. Translated from the French of L'Abbe Barault. Third American, from the third London Edition. Philadelphia, 1836.

Bellarmin. The Art of Dying Well. In two books, written originally in Latin by Cardinal Bellarmin. Now translated into English, by John Ball, late lecturer of St. Bartholomew's the Less, London. With an addition of Prayers suited to the subject of each chapter. London, 1720.

*** Scarce. Not mentioned by Lowndes or Allibone. This is rather a paraphrase than a translation.

Casini. L'Eta dell' Huomo alle misure del Tempo, a dell' Eternità. Consideratad al Padre Francesco Maria Casini, d'Arezzo, Cappuccino. Venezia, 1682.

Crasset. Christian Considerations, or Devout Meditations for every day in the year. By Father Crasset, S.J. Translated from the French, by Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey; with an introduction by Rev. C. Walworth. New York, 1858.

Drexelius. The Considerations of Drexelius upon Eternity. Made English from the Latin. By S. Dunster, A.M. London, 1710. Plates.

*** We are told that, in the beginning, God created matter in a state of chaos, and that, out of this chaos, he formed the visible creation. It would seem, therefore, that beyond the confines of this creation, matter still remains in a state of chaos, as originally created, and perhaps, the visible creation is continually extended by the formation of new worlds. In this chaos, at some extremely remote locality, I am of opinion, Hell is situated. We are told in Holy Scripture, that the wicked shall be cast into the *exterior* darkness; exterior to what? Certainly not to God, for he is present even in Hell; but exterior to the visible creation. In the parable of Dives and Lazarus, Abraham says to Dives, "between us and you, there is fixed a great chaos;" and this translation is evidently not without a special signification. This theory will explain what is said on the subject of hell-fire; for in a state of chaos, fire is undoubtedly present, though the question of its action on the disembodied soul is nowhere defined. If it be

objected that Hell was prepared for the Devil and his angels, the answer is obvious; chaos was originally created for his abode, but a portion of it was subsequently rescued from him, and formed into a habitation for Man, whose descendants were destined to fill the seats forfeited and vacated by the rebel spirits. Satan is called in Scripture, the Prince of this World, because, as many believe, this was originally a portion of his domain; and he continually strives to re-assert his dominion over it. This idea of the locality of Hell is found in the Apocryphal book of the Revelations of St. Paul, ascribed by Tischendorf to the year 380; where it is said, "And he took me to the setting of the sun, and where the beginning of the heaven had been founded upon the river of the ocean. And I saw beyond the river, and there was no light there, but darkness, and grief and groaning." Apocryphal Gospels, 485–6. Cardinal Bellarmin, however, is of opinion, that Hell is situated in the centre of the earth. Art of Dying Well, 138.

Drexelius. The Hive of Devotion, or the Saint's Evidence for Heaven, containing 12 infallible signs of our Election to eternal happiness; and likewise a short tractate concerning the paucity or fewness of those that shall be saved. Written at first, in Latin, by that master of meditation, Hier. Drexelius, now, at the request of a deare friend, translated, with many corrections, by one of the Fellowes of Trin. College, in Cambridge, who has annexed to the forenamed treatises a Cordial for afflicted mindes and tender consciences. London, 1647.

*** Imperfect. The plates in this edition are by Hollar. See Lowndes, 673.

Drexelius. The Christians' Zodiake or Twelve Signes of Predestination unto Life everlasting. Written in Latin, by Jeremie Drexelius. London, 1647.

*** This is another translation of the foregoing work, by a different hand, published in the same year, and containing copies of the same plates. It does not appear to have been known to Lowndes; or, rather, he was not acquainted with either edition, for he gives the title of this book, and says, the plates are by Hollar, which is true, of the other edition, but not of this.

Drexelius. The Heliotropium, or Conformity of the human will in the Divine; expounded, in five books, by Jeremy Drexelius. Translated from the original Latin, by the Rev. Reginald N. Shutte, B.A., Rector of S. Mary Steps, and author of a new catena on S. Paul's Epistles. With a preface by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Brechin, and with a Frontispiece and five illustrations, after designs by Alfred Bell, Esq. London, 1863.

*** A most excellent work for devotional reading, especially adapted for the consolation and spiritual "edification of *men*, meeting, as it does, the wants of those who struggle in the great battle of life, with motives, not of sentiment, but

of the highest enlightened reason." Preface. As the human will is the only thing that is absolutely free, the submission of it, is the only free offering we can make to God, and consequently, the foundation of all Religion.

Faber. All for Jesus, or the Easy Ways of Divine Love. By Frederick William Faber, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri. First American, from the Second London Edition. Baltimore, 1854. Plate.

Faber. Bethlehem, by Frederick William Faber, D.D., Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri. Baltimore, 1862.

Faber. The Blessed Sacrament, or the Works and Ways of God. By Frederick William Faber, D.D. Baltimore, 1855.

Faber. The Creator and the Creature, or the Wonders of Divine Love. By Frederick William Faber, D.D. With an Introduction by an American Clergyman. With the approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1857.

Faber. The Precious Blood, or the Price of our Salvation. By Frederick William Faber, D.D. With the approbation of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1860.

Gobinet's Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety, a new edition, abridged by the Rev. Edward Damphoux, D.D. With the approbation of the Most Rev'd Archbishop. Baltimore.

Happiness of Heaven, The. By a Father of the Society of Jesus. Baltimore, 1871.

Herbert, Lady. Three Phases of Christian Love. By Lady Herbert. New York, 1867.

Luis de Granada. A Treatise on Prayer and Meditation, with Reflections on the principal Mysteries of the Catholic Faith. Translated from the Spanish of Fray Luis de Granada. Chester, 1862.

Luis de Granada. The Sinner's Guide. In two books. Book I. Containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue; with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book II. The Doctrine of Virtue; with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada, Provincial of the Order of St. Dominick, in the Kingdom of Portugal. Translated from the Spanish. Dublin, 1825.

Martyn. Homilies on the Book of Tobias; being a detailed history, and familiar exploration of the virtues of the holy servant of God; in a series of Instructions, adapted to the generality of Christians living in the world. By the Rev. Francis Martyn. Permissu superiorum. York, 1817.

Missal for the Use of the Laity, with the Masses for all days throughout the year, according to the Roman Missal; and those for the English Saints in their respective places. Newly arranged, and in a great measure translated, by the Very Rev. F. C. Husenbeth. New Edition, improved, with the approbation of all the Rt. Rev. the Vicars Apostolic of England. London, 1853.

Nicolas. Pious Reflections and Devout Prayers on several points of Faith and Morality, from Man's Creation to his Consummation. By the Very Reverend Father Nicolas, of the Holy Cross, Ex provincial of the English Recollects, and Chaplain in ordinary to her Majesty of Great Britain. Douay, 1695.

*** One of the rarest of the Douay publications.

St. Alphonsus Ligouri. Jesus hath loved us, or Reflections on the Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ; translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Ligouri, by the Rev. James Jones. Permissu superiorum. Derby, 1845.

St. Alphonsus Ligouri. The Spirit of Blessed Alphonsus de Ligouri; a selection from his shorter spiritual treatises, translated from the Italian, by the Rev. James Jones. Preceded by a Memoir of the Holy Author. Baltimore.

St. Bonaventure. The Life of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated from the Works of St. Bonaventure. London, 1739.

*** St. Bonaventure adopts the chronology of the Septuagint, for which see the Gospel of Nicodemus, xxii. 16–19.

F. Thomas of Jesus. The Sufferings of our Lord Jesus Christ; written originally in Portuguese, by F. Thomas of Jesus, of the Order of Hermits of St. Augustine, and newly translated into English. To which is added, the third and last part, never before published in English. Two volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1818.

*** F. Thomas accompanied King Sebastian in his unfortunate expedition to Africa, in 1578, was taken prisoner and reduced to slavery by the Moors, and died in that condition on the 17 April, 1582, having composed this work for the comfort and support of his captive brethren. It has been translated into many languages.

Taylor. Contemplations of the State of Man in this Life and in that which is to come. By Jeremy Taylor, D.D. London, printed in the year 1702. Reprinted for William Pickering, 1847.

*** These contemplations are falsely ascribed to Bishop Taylor. They are the work of John Eusebius Nieremberg, S. J.—Lowndes.

PROTESTANT.

Boston. Human Nature in its Four-fold State of Primitive Integrity, subsisting in the Parents of Mankind in Paradise; Entire Depravation, in the Irregenerate; Begun recovery, in the Regenerate; Consummate Happiness or Misery, in all mankind in the future state; in several practical discourses. By that eminently pious and learned Mr. Thomas Boston, late Minister of the Gospel at Ettrick. A new edition, embellished with four engravings. Bungay: Printed and published by C. Brightly and Co., 1812.

*** Boston was a Scotch Presbyterian divine; his work was first published in 1720. Protestantism, with him, was a religion; it is now but a modified form of unbelief.

Daily Food for Christians, being a Promise, and another scriptural Portion, for every day in the year, together with a verse of a hymn. Baltimore.

Devotional Exercises of the Heart, in Meditation, Soliloquy, Prayer and Praise, by the deeply pious Mrs. Elizabeth Rowe, originally published by the Rev. Dr. Isaac Watts; revised by an admirer of experimental and practical Christianity. Baltimore, 1843.

Glimpse of Glory. Meditations representating a Glimpse of Glory, or a Gospel-Discovery of Immanuel's Land. Whereunto is subjoined a spiritual hymn, entitled The dying Saint's Song, and some of his last letters. By Mr. Andrew Welwood, M.A. Glasgow, printed by J. Boyce for John McMillan, School-master in Erskine, 1759.

*** Welwood was a Covenanter and Predestinarian of the strictest sect; yet, whilst holding that salvation is altogether of free redeeming grace, he admits that Heaven is given by way of reward. p. 179.

Last Words of an English Catholic. A record of Inner Life. By M. D. A. London, 1857.

*** The work of an Anglican Divine—very poetical—containing much truth; but penned in utter ignorance of the want of Catholic faith in his communion.

The writer evidently thought that the small body of Christians to which he belonged could aspire to be a branch of the Church Catholic, though repudiated by both the Western and Eastern Churches.

Norris. A Treatise concerning Christian Prudence, or the Principles of Practical Wisdom, fitted to the use of Human Life, and designed for the better regulation of it. By John Norris, Rector of Bemerton, near Sarum. London, 1710.

Saint's Rest. The Saint's Everlasting Rest, or a Treatise on the Blessed State of the Saints in their enjoyment of God in Heaven. Written by the reverend, learned and pious Mr. Richard Baxter, abridged by Benjamin Fawcett, M.A. Philadelphia, 1817.

*** The author, a celebrated non-conformist, died in 1691. In 1684, he was tried before Lord Jeffreys, for sedition, and convicted, but was pardoned at the instance of Lord Powis, a Catholic nobleman, although the alleged seditious article for which he was prosecuted, was, in truth, directed against the Catholic church. See Life of Jeffreys, pp. 144-6.

Stafford. The Female Glory; or The Life and Death of our Blessed Lady, the Holy Virgin Mary, Gods owne Immaculate Mother; to whose sacred memory the Author dedicates these his humble endeavours; a Treatise worthy the reading and meditation of all modest women who live under the government of virtue, and are obedient to her lawes. By Anth. Stafford, Gent. London, 1635. Reprint of 1860, with a Just Apology or a vindication of a Booke entitled the Female Glory from ye false and malevolent aspersions cast uppon it by Henry Burton, of late deservedly censured by ye Starr Chamber. Dedicated to the most Reverend Father in God, William (Laud) Arch-Bishoppe of Canterbury, his Grace; and William (Juxon), Lord Bishoppe of London, and Lord Treasurer of England; his most honour'd and singular good Lords, by Anthony Stafford, Gent. Seven illustrations, after Overbeck.

*** It is said, that Laud's patronage of this work was one of the causes which brought the Archbishop's head to the block. A remarkable work for a member of the Anglican church.

Watts. The World to Come, or discourses on the Joys or Sorrows of Departed Souls at Death, and the Glory or Terror of the Resurrection. By I. Watts, D.D. A new edition, embellished with a fine Portrait of the Author. Bungay, Brightly & Childs, 1813.

Polemical and Doctrinal Divinity.

CATHOLIC.

Bossuet. The History of the Variations of the Protestant Churches. By James Benign Bossuet, Bishop of Meaux, one of his most Christian Majesty's honorable privy council, heretofore Preceptor to the Dauphin, and Chief Almoner to the Dauphiness. In two volumes. Translated from the last French edition. New York, 1836.

Butler. The Moveable Feasts, Fasts and other Annual Observances of the Catholic Church. A posthumous work, by the Rev. Dr. Alban Butler, author of the Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, etc. New York, 1836.

Capel. Confession and Absolution, by Right Rev. Monsignor Capel, Domestic Prelate of His Holiness Leo III., happily reigning, and Member of the Congregation of the Segnatura. Philadelphia, 1884.

Catholic Christian instructed in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church, by way of question and answer. By the Most Rev. Dr. Challoner. Cincinnati.

Chateaubriand. The Beauties of Christianity. By F. A. D. Chateaubriand, author of Travels in Greece and Palestine, Atala, &c. Translated from the French by Frederic Shoberl. With a Preface and Notes by the Rev. Henry Kett, B.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford. Philadelphia, M. Carey, 1815.

Comedy of Conference. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxxvi. p. 9, &c.

Comedy of Convocation in the English Church, in two scenes; edited by Archdeacon Chasuble, D.D. (Canon Estcourt). New York, 1868.

Domenic. Papal Infallibility: Extracts of a Sermon preached by the Rt. Rev. M. Domenic, Bishop of Pittsburgh, after his return from the Vatican Council. Pamphlet. Pittsburgh, 1873.

Doyle's Christian Doctrine. An Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine, with proofs of Scripture on points controverted, by way of question and answer, composed in 1649, by H. T., of the English

College at Douay, and now revised by the Right Rev. James Doyle, D.D., and prescribed by him to be used in the United Dioceses of Kildare and Leighlin. Philadelphia.

Encyclical Letter of our most Holy Lord Pius IX., by Divine Providence, Pope, to all Patriarchs, Primates, Archbishops, Bishops and other Ordinaries in the grace and Communion of the Apostolic See. Examined by the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia, and published with his approbation. Philadelphia, 1874.

England's Conversion and Reformation compared, or the Young Gentleman directed in the Choice of his Religion. To which is premised a Brief Inquiry into the general grounds of the Catholic Faith, in a Conversation between a young gentleman and his preceptor. Divided into four Dialogues. The First American edition, revised and corrected from the fifth Dublin Edition. Lancaster, printed for George Daly, by Jesse Kendall, 1813.

*** The author of this work was the Rev. Robert Manning, Professor in the College at Douay. It was first published in 1725.

Fifty Reasons or Motives why the Roman Catholick Apostolick Religion ought to be preferr'd to all the Sects this day in Christendom, and which induc'd his Most Serene Highness Anthony Ulrik, Duke of Brunswick and Luneburg, &c., to abjure Lutheranism. To which are added, Three valuable Papers. Philadelphia, 1814.

Gropings after Truth, a Life Journey from New England Congregationalism to the One Catholic and Apostolic Church. By Joshua Huntingdon. New York, 1868.

Hecker. An Exposition of the Church in view of recent difficulties and controversies, and the present need of the age. By Very Rev. I. T. Hecker, Congregation of St. Paul. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxi. p. 117.

Hewit. Christian Jerusalem. By Rev. A. F. Hewit. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxxiii. p. 452, &c.

Hewit. Eschatoly of Origin. By Rev. A. F. Hewit. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxxvi. p. 577, &c.

Hewit. Genesis of the Catholic Church. By the Rev. A. F. Hewit, C.S.P. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxxi. p. 1, &c.

Hewit. Problems of the Age. By Rev. A. F. Hewit. Published in the Catholic World, vol. iii. p. 145, &c.

Job and Egypt. An Article tracing the belief in the resurrection of the body, as enunciated in the Book of Job, to the ancient Egyption theology. Catholic World, vol. xxv. p. 764.

Lacordaire. God and Man. Conferences delivered at Notre Dame, in Paris, by the Rev. Père Lacordaire, of the Order of Friar-Preachers. Translated from the French, with the Author's permission, by a Tertiary of the same order. New York, 1872.

*** For a notice of Father Lacordaire, see the Catholic World, vol. vi. p. 689.

Lhomond. Instructions on the Doctrines, Duties and Resources of the Catholic Religion. Translated from La Doctine Chretienne, par Lhomond. By the Rev. James Appleton. Philadelphia, 1841.

Marcy. Christianity and its Conflicts, ancient and modern. By E. E. Marcy, A.M. New York, 1867.

*** It is a remarkable fact, that though this book was revised for the press by a distinguished Catholic theologian, it contains a heresy on the subject of the Trinity, on page 62, where the author asserts that the "Holy Spirit, in the Third Person of the Trinity, was *begotten* of the Father and the Son from eternity."

Merrye Englande; or, The Goldene Daies of Goode Queene Besse. London, 1841.

*** A fearful account of the persecutions of our Catholic ancestors, under the auspices of King Henry's bastard daughter, strongly suspected of being the offspring of an incestuous connection. Of course, it was impossible her claims should have been recognised by the Catholic church, and therefore, she persecuted it.

Moore, Thomas. Travels of an Irish Gentleman in search of a Religion, with notes and illustrations, by the editor of "Captain Rock's Memoirs." New York, 1835.

*** This work contains an excellent treatise on the "Discipline of the Secret."

Newman. Apologia pro Vita sua: being a Reply to a Pamphlet entitled "What, then, does Dr. Newman mean?" By John Henry Newman. New York, 1865.

Parsons' Christian Directory. The Christian Directory, guiding men to their Eternal Salvation. In two parts: the first whereof appertains to Resolution; the second treating of the obstacles and impediments which hinder it, and how they may be removed. To which is prefixed, a Brief Method for its use. By the Rev. Robert Parsons, Priest of the Society of Jesus. Carefully revised, corrected and enlarged. With Life of the Author. Dublin, 1861.

*** Allibone says, that "of the abilities of Parsons, there can be no intelligent question."

Pope and Maguire. The authentic report of the Discussion which took place at the Lecture-room of the Dublin Institution, between the Rev. Thomas Maguire and the Rev. Richard T. P. Pope. New York, 1838.

St. Cyprian. Of the Unity of the Church: a Discourse written a thousand, four hundred and thirty years since, in the time of Decius, the persecuting Emperor. By Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage and Martyr. Most useful for allaying present heats, and reconciling the differences among us. Printed at the Theatre in Oxford, 1681.

*** A Protestant translation, which omits the passage on the primacy of the Roman See, on the ground, that it is not found in some of the old MSS. As well might the narrative of the adulterous woman be omitted from the New Testament, which also is not found in old MSS. now extant, but is related in St. Jerome's translation of the Vulgate. This translation is by John Fell, D.D., Bishop of Oxford. See Lowndes, 576, 786.

Sunday Schools. Protestant Theology in Short Clothes. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxviii. p. 672.

Syllabus. Doctrinal Authority of the Syllabus. Published in the Catholic World, vol. xxii. p. 31.

Tracts. Fifty Tracts on Various Subjects. First Series. New York, 1867.

Vatican Council. First Dogmatic Decree on the Church of Christ, published in the fourth session of the Holy Œcumenical Council of the Vatican. Passed July 18, 1870. Published in the Catholic World, vol. ii. p. 848.

Ward. England's Reformation, from the time of King Henry VIII. to the end of Oates's Plot, a Poem, in four Cantos, with large marginal notes, according to the original. By Thomas Ward. London, 1716.

PROTESTANT.

Cobbett. A History of the Protestant "Reformation," in England and Ireland; showing how that event has impoverished and degraded the main body of the People in those Countries. In a Series of Letters, addressed to all sensible and just Englishmen. By William Cobbett. London, 1824.

*** The original serial edition, without paging. This copy is filled with MS. notes, abusive of the Catholic Church in general, and the author in particular,

evidently written by one who was stung to the quick by his incisive sentences. It contains the scarce second part, containing a list of the abbeys, priories, &c., of which the Church was robbed by that model Protestant, King Henry VIII.

De Foe. Religious Courtship, being historical discourses on the necessity of marrying religious husbands and wives only; as also of husbands and wives being of the same opinions in religion with one another. (By Daniel De Foe.) Bungay, printed and sold by C. Brightly and T. Kinnersley, 1806.

*** A work against mixed marriages, from a Protestant standpoint.

De Foe. The Family Instructor, in five parts: 1. Respecting Parents and Children. 2. Masters and Servants. 3. Husbands and Wives. 4. Relating to family breaches. 5. Management of children; and a variety of cases on the necessity of setting proper examples to Children and Servants. With a Life of the Author. Bungay, Brightly & Childs, 1816. Frontispiece, drawn by M. Shepperson.

*** Matthew Shepperson married Emma, the daughter of Charles Brightly, the elder, and subsequently attained considerable celebrity as a portrait painter. He died about 1875, at an advanced age.

Erskine on Faith. An Essay on Faith, by Thomas Erskine, Esq., advocate, Author of "Remarks on the Internal Evidence for the truth of Revealed Religion." Philadelphia, 1823.

Grotius. The Truth of the Christian Religion. In six books. By Hugo Grotius. Corrected and illustrated with notes, by Mr. Le Clerc. Translated by John Clarke, D.D., Dean of Sarum. The eighth edition. Edinburgh, 1779.

Methodism. Reasons for becoming a Methodist. By Rev. I. Smith, for some years a member of the close-communion Baptist Church; including a brief account of the Author's religious experience up to the time of becoming a Methodist. Boston, 1854.

More, Dr. Henry. Divine Dialogues, containing sundry disquisitions and instructions, concerning the Attributes of God, and his Providence in the world. Collected and compiled by the care and industry of Franciscus Palæopolitanus (Dr. Henry More). London, 1668.

Warren. An Answer to a Book intituled a plain account of the nature and end of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In a letter to the Author (Bishop Hoadly). By Richard Warren, D.D., Rector of Cavendish, in Suffolk, and late Fellow in Jesus College, in Cambridged. Cambrige, 1736.

SCRIPTURE.

Apocrypha. The Anglican version of the apocryphal Books of the Old Testament, all of which are contained in the Catholic canon, with the exception of the 3d and 4th Books of Esdras and the Prayer of Manasses.

*** Parsons says, the 4th Book of Esdras was extant before the birth of Christ, and refers to ch. vii. 28, 29. Christian Directory, 144.

Apocryphal Gospels, Acts and Revelations. Translated by Alexander Walker, Esq., one of her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools for Scotland. Edinburgh, 1873.

*** In connection with this work, see the "Dramatic Mysteries of the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries," by A. Cahoon, S. J., in the Catholic World, vol. i. p. 576.

Apocryphal New Testament, being all the Gospels, Epistles and other pieces now extant, attributed in the first four centuries to Jesus Christ, his Apostles and their companions, and not included in the New Testament, by its compilers. Translated from the original tongues, and now collected into one volume. (By William Hone.) London, 1820.

*** In addition to the spurious gospels, &c., this work contains the genuine Epistles of St. Clement, St. Barnabas, St. Ignatius, and the Book of Hermas. In the 85th Apostolical Canon, the two Epistles of St. Clement are enumerated among the canonical books of the New Testament; and the Book of Hermas and the Epistle of St. Barnabas lay high claim to canonical authority.

Apostolical Constitutions. The work claiming to be the Constitutions of the Holy Apostles, including the Canons. Whiston's version, revised from the Greek: with a Prize Essay, at the University of Bonn, upon their origin and contents (by Dr. O. C. Krabbe, professor in the University of Kiel), translated from the German, by Irah Chase, D.D. (Professor in the Baptist Theological Seminary, at Newton, Massachusetts). New York, 1848.

*** This work, though not written by the Apostles, appears to have been a collection of their precepts, made in the latter part of the third century, probably by an Arian writer, as it bears evident marks of that heresy; or it may have been corrupted by the Arians, at a later date. It was condemned (saving the authority of the canons) by the Greek council of Trullo (called the Quini-sext), held at Constantinople in the year 692; this council, however, never was confirmed by the Holy See. In the 85th Canon, the constitutions are enumerated among the canonical books of the New Testament. It contains a pointed condemnation of the Manicheean heresy.

Bible. The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate. In five vols. Printed in the year 1750, *s. l.*

*** Bishop Challoner's version of the Douay translation. It was reprinted in 1764. Haydock's Bible is a reprint of the text. This edition is scarce. Autograph of Joseph Gwilt, the architect, in each vol.

Bible. The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in diverse languages. The Old Testament, first published by the English College at Douay, A.D. 1609: and the New Testament first published by the English College at Rhemes, A.D. 1582. With annotations, references, and a historical and chronological index. Newly revised and corrected according to the Clementin edition of the Scriptures. Philadelphia, 1840.

Bible. The self-interpreting Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, with References and Illustrations; an exact summary of the several Books; a Paraphrase on the most obscure and important points; an Analysis of the Contents of each Chapter; to which are annexed an extensive Introduction, explanatory Notes, Evangelical reflections, &c. By the late Rev. John Brown, Minister of the Gospel, at Haddington. Embellished with forty beautiful Engravings. Bungay, printed for T. Kinnersley, by Brightly & Childs, 1815.

Confucius. The Works of Confucius, translated from the Chinese, by James Legge, D.D., of the London Missionary Society. Worcester, 1866.

Enoch. The Book of Enoch, the Prophet: an apocryphal production, supposed for ages to have been lost, but discovered at the close of the last century, in Abyssinia; now first translated from an Ethiopic MS. in the Bodleian Library; by Richard Laurence, Archbishop of Cashel, late professor of Hebrew in the University of Oxford. Oxford, 1838.

*** This work is contained in the Ethiopic canon of Scripture, standing immediately before the Book of Job; the second chapter of Enoch is quoted by St. Jude, v. 14, 15. It is frequently cited in the Testament of the twelve Patriarchs. It was discovered, and three copies brought to Europe, by Bruce, the Abyssinian traveller, and is supposed by the translator to have been written by a Jew, in the early part of the reign of King Herod the Great. See Cumberland's Sanchaniathon, p. 306. But the notes to Lenormant's Chaldean Magic, p. 30, would indicate a much more ancient origin. It is valuable, as containing proof that the Jews, before the coming of Christ, believed the doctrine of a Trinity, and of the pre-

existence of the Messias. See Apost. Const. b. vi. c. 16. Hermes Trismegistus, an Egyptian philosopher, who lived in the time of Moses, is said by Suidas, to have spoken of a Trinity in the Godhead. Note to Boetius. p. 197.

Esdras. Primi Ezræ Libri, qui apud Vulgatam appellatur Quartus, Versio Æthiopica; nunc primo in medium prolata, et Latine, Anglicèque reddita, a Ricardo Laurence, LL.D., Hebraicæ Linguæ professore regio, Ædis Christi canonico, etc. Oxoniæ, 1820.

*** This contains an English translation of the Fourth Book of Esdras, from the Ethiopic version; with general remarks upon the different versions, its apochryphal character, the creed of the author, and the probable period of its composition.

Grabe. An Essay upon two Arabick Manuscripts of the Bodleian Library, and that Ancient Book, call'd The Doctrine of the Apostles, which is said to be extant in them; wherein Mr. Whiston's mistakes about both are plainly prov'd. By John Ernest Grabe, D.D. The second edition. London, 1712.

*** Dr. Grabe says, that the book contained in these MSS. is but a transcript of part of the Clementine Constitutions.

Jasher. The Book of Jasher: referred to in Joshua and second Samuel. Faithfully translated from the original Hebrew into English. (By M. M. Noah.) New York, 1840.

*** In 2 Kings c. i. v. 18, there is found this parenthetical sentence, "Also he commanded, that they should teach the children of Juda the use of the bow, as it is written in the Book of the Just" (Jasher). This passage is not found in Gen. c. xix. containing Jacob's dying blessings of his sons; but it is in Jasher c. lvi. v. 9. It is also quoted in Josue, c. x. v. 13; see Jasher, c. lxxxviii. v. 64–65. It must, therefore, have been written prior to either of these books. For the trial of Joseph, before the Egyptian priests, on the accusation of Potiphar's wife, and his acquittal of the capital offence, see c. xliv. v. 69.

Kennicott. The ten annual accounts of the Collation of Hebrew MSS. of the old Testament, begun in 1760, and completed in 1769. By Benjamin Kennicott, D.D., F.R.S. Oxford, 1770.

Koran, The, commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed; translated into English immediately from the original Arabic; with explanatory notes, taken from the most approved commentators. To which is prefixed a Preliminary Discourse. By George Sale, Gent. A new edition, with a Memoir of the Translator, and the various readings and illustrative notes from Savary's version of the Koran. Philadelphia, 1850.

*** Sales says, that the sentence "I have called her Mary; and I commend her to thy protection, and also her issue, against Satan driven away with stones," refers to the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception. ch. iii. p. 39. A proof that this is not a "new" doctrine, as charged by heretics.

Maccabees. The five Books of Maccabees, in English, with Notes and Illustrations, by Henry Cotton, D.C.L., Archdeacon of Cashel, and late student of Christ Church, Oxford. Oxford, 1832.

*** The 2d and 3d books of this collection are found in the Canon of Scripture; the others are apocryphal; but bring down the history of the Jews to B.C. 6. The Apostolical Canons include the first three books in the Canon of Scripture. The 4th book is contained in L'Estrange's Josephus, to whom he attributes its authorship. It is omitted in Whiston's translation.

Menu. Institutes of Hindu Law; or the Ordinances of Menu, according to the Gloss of Cullúca. Comprising the Indian system of duties, religious and civil. Verbally translated from the original Sanscrit. With a preface, by Sir William Jones. Calcutta, 1796.

*** The learned translator is of opinion, that the original of this book must have received its present form about 880 B.C., though other calculations carry back its date to about 1280 B.C. For a notice of this book, see 9 Am. L. Reg. 717.

Mormon. The Book of Mormon: an Account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the Plates of Nephi. By Joseph Smith, Junior, author and proprietor. Palmyra, 1830.

*** Original edition. Very scarce. Upon a fly-leaf is the following note: "The original copy of this book, in the handwriting of Oliver Cowdery, is *now* at Independence, Missouri, as I am informed by William E. McLellin, once one of the 'Twelve' (my servant William), as the Lord called him at Kirtland, Ohio, 1876. T. M. Dill."

Pastorini. The General History of the Christian Church, from her Birth to her final triumphant state in Heaven, chiefly deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John, the Apostle and Evangelist. By Sig. Pastorini (Rt. Rev. Charles Walmesley, D.D.) Portrait. New York, 1834.

*** For a brief memoir of Bishop Walmesley, see 3 N. Y. Weekly Register, 17.

Swoope. The Literary Character of the Bible. A Lecture, delivered before the Wilmington Institute, at Wilmington, Delaware, January 8th, 1867. By H. Bucher Swoope. Philadelphia, 1867.

Testament. The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the original Greek: and first published by the English College at Rheims, A.D. 1582; with annotations, references, and an historical and chronological index. Philadelphia, 1840.

Testament and Psalms. The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of the original Greek, with the former translations diligently compared and revised. Also, the

Book of Psalms, translated out of the original Hebrew; and with the former translations diligently compared and revised. New York, 1847.

*** Anglican version. St. Chrysostom says, that "that which is contrary to the Divine Will, and other than what He wills to be done, although it is thought to be acceptable to God, is nevertheless the worst and most pernicious of all things." Heliotropium, 176.

Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs, the sons of Jacob. Translated out of Greek into Latin by Robert Grosthead, sometime Bishop of Lincoln: and out of his copy into French and Dutch by others, and now Englished (by A. Golding). To the credit whereof an ancient Greek copy, written in parchment, is kept in the University Library of Cambridge. London, 1684.

*** Black letter; no paging; wood-cuts of the twelve patriarchs in the costume of the middle ages. Richard Day's preface. Dodwell supposes it to have been written in the first century, by a converted Jew. It frequently cites the Book of Enoch.

SERMONS.

Burke. The Sermons, Lectures and Addresses delivered by the Very Rev. Thomas N. Burke (the justly celebrated Dominican Priest), in the principal cities of the United States. New York, 1872. Portrait.

Five-minute Sermons for Low Masses on all Sundays of the Year. By Priests of the Congregation of St. Paul. New York, 1879.

*** Presented by Very Rev. I. T. Hecker, with Autograph.

Fonseca. Devout Contemplations expressed in two and fortie Sermons upon all ye Quadragessimal Gospells, written in Spanish, by Fr. Ch. de Fonseca. Englished by J. M. (James Mabbe), of Magdalen Colledge, in Oxford. London, 1629.

Massillon. A Sermon preached on the third Monday of Lent, on the Small Number of the Elect. By M. De Massillon, Bishop of Clermont, Priest of the Oratory of Lewis the Great, one of the forty Members of the French Academy, &c. Edinburgh, 1817. Portrait.

St. Bernard. A Mirror that flatters not; or a Looking-glass for all new Converts to whatsoever perswasion, Roman Catholicks, Conformists, or Non-conformists. That is, Certain Sermons of St. Bernard, translated into English; wherein the manner and nature of the true and hearty Conversion of a Sinner unto God is fully and excellently described. Together with a Preface of the Translator

to all new Converts, in which is shown that the Conversion which makes us happy in the other world, is the Conversion describ'd by St. Bernard; not the simple change to such a Church, Perswasion or Communion. London, 1677.

Sermons of the Rev. Francis A. Baker, Priest of the Congregation of St. Paul. With a Memoir of his life. By Rev. A. Hewit. Portrait. New York, 1867.

Sermons preached in the Church of St. Paul the Apostle, New York, during the years 1865 and 1866. New York, 1867.

Voyages and Travels.

Benyowsky. Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benyowsky, Magnate of the Kingdoms of Hungary and Poland, one of the chiefs of the Confederation of Poland, &c. Consisting of his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamchatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsular through the Northern Pacific Ocean, touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement he was appointed to form upon the island of Madagascar. Written by himself. Translated from the original manuscript. Two volumes in one. Dublin, 1790.

*** Benyowski having claimed the sovereignty of the island of Madagascar, was killed in an encounter with the French, in 1786. See Lowndes, 159.

Brazil and the Brazillians, portrayed in Historical and Descriptive Sketches. By Rev. D. P. Kidder, D.D., and Rev. J. C. Fletcher. Illustrated by one hundred and fifty engravings. Philadelphia, 1857.

*** Portrait of Dom Pedro II.

Cook. A Holiday Tour in Europe, Described in a series of Letters written for the Public Ledger, during the summer and autumn of 1878. By Joel Cook. Philadelphia, 1879.

Geramb. Visit to Rome, by the Reverend Father Baron Geramb, Abbot and Procurator-General of La Trappe. Philadelphia, 1840.

Herbert, Lady. Impressions of Spain. By Lady Herbert. Published in the Catholic World, vol. v. p. 160, &c.

History of Shipwrecks and Disasters at Sea, from the most authentic sources. The northern and polar seas. London, 1833.

meliorem redactus, calcique hujus operis adjectus est. Lugduni, ex officina literaria Sebastiani Gryphis, Germani, 1524.

*** Angelo Aretino Gambiglioni, the author of this work, was an eminent Italian jurisconsult; he was professor of law at Ferrara and Bologna; died after 1450. Francisco Aretino (Accolti) was professor of law at Bologna and Pisa; died about 1485. Engraved vignette on wood, attributed to Albert Durer.

Cynosura utriusque Juris; sive Commentariorum in omnes regulas juris, tam civilis, quam canonici, eleganti ac singulari methodo, universæ Jurisprudentiæ. Œcononiam, Locorumque Communium dispositionem et enodationem, artificiosè complectentium. Libri duo: Authore Joanne Ramo, J. C., acutissimo. Nunc primum in gratiam Juris Candidatorum, adjecto Indice duplici, ac varietate characterum, ornatius editi: Opera et studio, Joannis Forsteri, J. C., Palatini. Francofurti, ex officina Joannis Spiessii, 1604.

Domat. The Civil Law in its natural order. By Jean Domat. Translated from the French, by William Strahan, LL.D., Advocate in Doctors' Commons. Edited, from the second London edition, by Luther S. Cushing. In two volumes. Boston, 1850.

Dupin. Historical Sketch of the Roman Law, from its origin to the present time. By M. Dupin, Advocate in the Royal Court of Paris. Paris, 1821. Translated, and published in the United States Law Journal, p. 111.

Fulbecke. A Parrallele or Conference of the Civil Law, the Canon Law, and the Common Law of this realme of England: wherein the agreement and disagreement of these three Lawes, and the causes and reasons of the said agreement and disagreement are opened and discussed. Digested in sundry Dialogues, by William Fulbecke. At the end of these Dialogues is annexed a table of the Sections or Divisions of the principall points which are handled in every dialogue. In two parts. London, 1618.

*** Scarce. This is the edition of 1602, to which the publishers affixed a new title-page in 1618.

Wood. A New Institute of the Imperial or Civil Law. With notes showing in some principal cases, amongst other observations, how the Canon Laws, *i. e.*, Laws of England, and the Laws of other Nations differ from it. In four Books. Composed for the use of some Persons of Quality. The third edition corrected. By Tho. Wood, LL.D., Rector of Hardwick, Bucks; Commissary and Official of that Archdeaconry. (Formerly Barrister of Gray's Inn.) To which is added, as an Introduction, a Treatise of the first Principles of Laws in general; of their Nature and Design, and of the Interpretation of them. London, 1721.

Commentaries.

Blackstone. Commentaries on the Laws of England. In four books. By Sir William Blackstone, Knt., one of the Justices of His Majesty's Court of Common Pleas. With notes selected from the editions of Archbold, Christian, Coleridge, Chitty, Stewart, Kerr, and others, Baron Field's Analysis, and additional notes, and a Life of the Author, by George Sharswood, Professor of the Institutes of Law in the University of Pennsylvania. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1859. Portrait.

Bouvier. Institutes of American Law. By John Bouvier. In four volumes. Philadelphia, 1851.

*** Bouvier's Institutes have not become a familiar work to the American lawyer, but they contain much curious learning, not to be found elsewhere.

Kent. Commentaries on American Law. By James Kent. Sixth edition. In four volumes. New York, 1848.

*** Chancellor Kent, in consequence of a most absurd provision in the Constitution of New York, was compelled to retire from the bench on attaining the 60th year of his age, being then in the prime of his intellectual and physical vigor; he died in 1847, in the 85th year of his age.

Kent. The most material parts of Kent's Commentaries, reduced to Questions and Answers. By John C. Devereux, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1860.

Wilson. The Works of the Honourable James Wilson, LL.D., late one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, and Professor of Law in the College of Philadelphia. Published under the direction of Bird Wilson, Esquire. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1804. Portrait.

Wood. An Institute of the Laws of England; or, the Laws of England in their natural order, according to common use. Published for the direction of young beginners, or students in the law, and of others that desire to have a general knowledge in our common and statute laws. By Thomas Wood, LL.D., and Barrister at Law. The fourth edition, corrected. In the Savoy, 1728. Portrait.

*** "Wood is a writer of great authority, and frequently cited with respect in Westminster Hall." McKean, C. J., in 1 Dall. 357.

Wooddeson. A Systematical View of the Laws of England; as treated of in a course of Vinerian Lectures read at Oxford, during a series of years, commencing in Michaelmas Term, 1777. By Rich-

ard Wooddeson, D.C.L., Vinerian Professor, and Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, and Counsel to that University. In three volumes. London, 1792.

Wooddeson. Elements of Jurisprudence, treated on in the preliminary part of a Course of Lectures on the Laws of England. By Richard Wooddeson, D.C.L., Vinerian Professor, and Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, and Counsel to that University. Dublin, 1792.

Commercial Law.

Annesley. A Compendium of the Law of Marine Insurances, Bottomry, Insurances on Lives, and of Insurance against Fire; in which the mode of calculating Averages is defined, and illustrated by examples. By Alexander Annesley, of the Inner Temple, Solicitor. Middletown (Conn.), 1808.

Application of Payments. By A. D. (Amos Dean). In the American Law Register, vol. xix. pp. 193, 257.

Beawes. Lex Mercatoria Rediviva; or the Merchants' Directory; being a complete guide to all men of business, whether as traders, remitters, owners, freighters, captains, insurers, brokers, factors, supercargoes, agents. Containing an account of our Trading Companies and Colonies, with their establishments, and an abstract of their charters; the Duty of Consuls, and the Laws subsisting about Aliens, Naturalization and Denization. To which is added, a state of the present general traffick of the whole world; describing the manufactures and products of each particular nation; and Tables of the correspondence and agreement of European coins, weights and measures, with the addition of others that are known. Extracted from the works of the best writers both at home and abroad; more especially from those justly celebrated ones of Messieurs Savery, improved and corrected by the author's own observations during his long continuance in trade. The whole calculated for the use and services of the merchant, lawyer, senator and gentleman. The second edition, with large additions. By Wyndham Beawes, Esq., his Brittannick Majesty's Consul at Seville and St. Lucar. London, 1761.

Bisset. A Practical Treatise on the Law of Partnership, including the Law relating to Joint Stock Companies; with an appendix of

Precedents, Forms and Statutes. By Andrew Bisset, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. With notes of American Cases. Harrisburg, 1847.

Brightly. The Bankrupt Law of the United States, with the Rules and Forms in Bankruptcy, and notes of decisions. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. Second edition. Philadelphia, 1871.

Bump. Practice in Bankruptcy. The Bankrupt Law of the United States, with all the Amendments and the Rules and Forms as amended; together with notes referring to all decisions under this act, reported to September 1, 1868. To which is added, the Rules of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. Edited by Orlando F. Bump, register in bankruptcy. New York, 1868.

Burn. A Practical Treatise or Compendium of the Law of Marine Insurances. By John Ilderton Burn, of the Inner Temple. London, 1801.

Byles. A Treatise on the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bank-notes, Bankers' cash-notes, and checks. By John Barnard Byles, Serjeant at Law, with a patent of precedence. Third American, from the sixth London edition; with Notes illustrating the Law and Practice in this country, by Hon. George Sharswood. Philadelphia, 1853.

Carriers. Liability of Common Carriers beyond their own Route. In the American Law Review, vol. ii. p. 426.

Carriers' Notices, Law of. In the Law Register, vol. xv. p. 241.

Contract. The Consideration of a Contract, in Law and in Equity. By E. L. P. In the American Law Register, vol. ii. pp. 257, 385, 449.

Corpus Juris Cambialis. D. Johann Gottlieb Siegels, Jur. Feud. Prof. Publ. Ordin. der Universität Leipzig Syndici, des Königl. Pohl. und Churfl. Sächs. Ober-Hof-Gerichts wie auch des Consistorii daselbst Advocati, Corpus Juris Cambialis, das ist: Vollständige Sammlung derer auf dan vornehmsten Haldels-Plätzen auch anderer Orten in Europa üblichen allerneuesten Wechsel-Ordnungen, welchen Hr. D. Königs sel. über die Leipziger Wechsel-Ordnung verfertigte Anmerckungen in vielen Stücken geändert und verbessert, auch mit einer grossen Anzahl neuer Præjudiciorum vermehret; ingleichen ein

summarischer Inhalt zu einer jeglichen Wechsel-Ordnung gehörig, so wohl auserlesene bey den Wechsel-Negotio vorgefallene Casus mit denen darüber ertheilten Pareres, auch endlich eine zum Wechsel-Recht überhaupt dienliche Einleitung, worinne vieler Wechsel-Ordnungen eigentlicher Verstand, und dunckler Stellen, deutliche Erklärung gezeiget wird, nebst einem vollständiger Register beygefüget. II Theile. Leipzig, 1742.

*** Portrait of Frederick Christian, King of Poland and Electoral Prince of Saxony.

Express Carriers. The Responsibilities and Duties of Express Carriers. In the American Law Register, vol. xiv. pp. 1, 449, 513, 648.

Fell. A Treatise on the Law of Mercantile Guaranties, and of Principal and Surety in general. By Walter William Fell, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. Second American edition, from the second and last London edition; with notes and references to American decisions, by Joseph William Allen, Counsellor at Law. Albany, 1859.

Good-Will. By A. S. Biddle. In the American Law Register, vol. xxiii. pp. 1, 329, 649, 713.

*** See an article on the same subject, in vol. xviii. p. 65.

Guaranty. Of the Acceptance of Guaranties. In the American Law Register, vol. v. p. 385.

Guaranty of Promissory Notes. In the Law Reporter, vol. xv. pp. 541, 661.

Hammond. A Treatise on the Law of Fire Insurance and Insurance on Inland Waters. In two parts. With an appendix of Forms. By Elisha Hammond, Esq., Counsellor at Law. New York, 1840.

Hayes. The Negociator's Magazine; or the most authentic account, yet published, of the Monies, Weights and Measures of the principal places of trade in the known world. Also, an account of the European Exchanges in general, the Laws and Customs of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, &c., with the method of computing exchanges; also the nature and use of simple and compound arbitrations. To which are added curious calculations, of great use in the West Indian and American trades, and Tables showing the intrinsick value of any foreign gold or silver coin. All of great

Lindley, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister at Law. Two volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1860.

Marius. Advice concerning Bills of Exchange, wherein is set forth the nature of exchange of monies, the several kinds of exchange in different countries, divers cases propounded and resolved, objections answered, &c. With two exact tables of the old and new stile. By John Marius, Notary-publike. Second edition. London, Anno 1654. Philadelphia, reprinted 1790.

*** "An old book of good authority." Shippen, P. J., in 1 Dall. 195. Chancellor Kent says, "it is quite amusing to perceive that many of the points which have been litigated, or stated in our courts, for the last thirty years, are to be found in Marius; so true it is, that case after case, and point after point, in all the branches of the law, are discussed as doubtful or new points, merely because those who raise them are not thorough masters of their profession." 3 Kent, Com., 125.

Marshall. A Treatise on the Law of Insurance. By Samuel Marshall, Serjeant at Law. Two volumes in one. London, 1802.

*** "His book does not seem to be equal in point of merit to Park, whose accuracy has never been doubted, and who has argued most of the late cases in the king's bench." Shippen, C. J., 3 Yeates, 462.

Maxwell. A Pocket Dictionary of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bank Notes, Checks, &c. With an appendix, containing abstracts of Acts, and Select Cases, relative to negotiable securities, analysis of a count in assumpsit, tables of notarial fees, stamps, postage, &c. By John Irwing Maxwell, Esq. Philadelphia, 1808.

Parsons. The Elements of Mercantile Law. By Theophilus Parsons, LL.D., Dane Professor of Law in Harvard University, at Cambridge. Boston, 1846.

Partnership. Liability as Partner. In the American Law Review, vol. ii. pp. 1, 193.

Rice. Manual of the U. S. Bankruptcy Act, 1867, with the Rules, Orders and Forms of Proceedings thereunder, conveniently annotated, classified and arranged. Adapted to the use of Courts in Bankruptcy, the Bar, Officers of said courts, Corporations, Partnerships, Merchants and others; with an appendix containing Rules in Equity of the Supreme Court U. S., a summary of the various state and U. S. Laws relating to exemptions, limitations of actions, &c., included in the operation of the said act; a compendium of the Acts of 1800 and 1841, and other valuable information. With notes

sisteth of regall and politique administration conjoyned. Written in Latine, above an hundred yeares past, by the Learned and Right Honorable Maister Fortesque, Knyght, Lord Chancellor of England in ye time of King Henry the VI. And newly translated into Englishe, by Robert Mulcaster. London, Richarde Tottell, 1573.

*** See Kent, Com., vol. i. p. 501.

Hughes. Nomotomia, being a collection and survey of the generall titles of the Common Law, with the cases thereof; drawne out of all the old Books of Law, and later Reports, and reduced into severall chapters, sections and divisions, for the use and benefit of all practisers and students of the Common Law. Collected and published by William Hughes, of Gray's Inn, Esq. London, 1657.

Mirrour of Justices, the; written originally in the old French, long before the Conquest; and many things added by Andrew Hone. To which is added, The Diversity of Courts and their Jurisdiction. Translated into English, by W. H. (William Hughes), of Gray's Inn. London, 1768.

*** For an account of this most ancient book of the common law, see Reeves' History of the English Law, vol. ii. p. 232; Bridgman's Legal Bibliography, and Kent, Com., vol. i. p. 501.

Noy's Maxims. A Treatise of the Principal Grounds and Maxims of the Lawes of this Nation. Very useful and commodious for all students, and such others as desire the knowledg and understanding of the Laws. Written by that most excellent and learned Expositor of the Law, W. N., of Lincoln's Inn, Esquire. London, 1651.

Sheppard. An Epitome of all the Common and Statute Laws of this Nation, now in force; wherein more than fifteen hundred of the hardest words or terms of the law are explained; and all the most useful and profitable heads or titles of the law, by way of common place, largely, plainly, and methodically handled. With an alphabetical table. By William Sheppard, Esq. Published by his Highness special command. London, 1656.

Wingate. The Body of the Common Law of England, as it stood in force before it was altered by statute or Acts of Parliament or State. Together with an exact collection of such statutes as have altered, or do otherwise concern the same. Whereunto is also annexed certain Tables containing a Summary of the whole Law, for the help and delight of such students as affect Method. By Eden Wingate, of Grayes-Inne, Esq. London, 1655.

Constitutional Law.

Amnesty. The Power of the President to grant a general Pardon or Amnesty for Offences against the United States. By L. C. K. In the American Law Register, vol. xvii. pp. 513, 577.

Baldwin. A General View of the origin and nature of the Constitution and Government of the United States, deduced from the political history and condition of the colonies and states, from 1774 until 1788; and the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States: together with the opinions in the cases decided at January term, 1837, arising on the restraints on the powers of the states. By Henry Baldwin, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. Philadelphia, 1837.

Binney. The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus, under the Constitution. By Horace Binney. In three parts. Together with three Pamphlets in reply to Mr. Binney. Philadelphia, 1862–5.

*** All Mr. Binney's great learning and close logic will never satisfy the American people that the President has power to suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus, without the consent of Congress. An argument which leads to a wrong conclusion must necessarily halt in some one or more of its feet.

Black. Observations on Senator Douglass's Views of Popular Sovereignty as expressed in Harper's Magazine for September, 1859. (By Jeremiah S. Black.) Washington, 1859. Pamphlet.

Buckalew. An Examination of the Constitution of Pennsylvania, exhibiting the derivation and history of its several provisions; with observations and occasional notes thereon, references to judicial and other opinions upon their construction and application, to statutes for their enforcement, and to parallel provisions in the Constitions of other American States. By Charles R. Buckalew. Philadelphia, 1883.

Constitution of Pennsylvania, as amended in the year 1874, with Notes and References. To which is appended the Constitution of 1838. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq., author of Purdon's Digest, etc. Philadelphia, 1874.

Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. With an Introduction, Notes and References, and an exhaustive Index; showing at a glance the changes made by the Constitution of 1873–4. By H. E. Wallace and D. Sanders. Philadelphia, 1874.

Cooley. A Treatise on the Constitutional Limitations which rest upon the Legislative Power of the States of the American Union. By Thomas M. Cooley, LL.D., one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of Michigan, and Jay Professor of Law in the University of Michigan. Fourth edition, with considerable additions, giving the results of the recent cases. Boston, 1878.

Dartmouth College Case. In the American Law Review, vol. viii. p. 187.

Du Ponceau. A Dissertation on the nature and extent of the Jurisdiction of the Courts of the United States, being a Valedictory Address delivered to the students of the Law Academy of Philaphia, at the close of the academical year, on the 22d April, 1824. By Peter S. Du Ponceau, LL.D., Provost of the Academy. To which are added, a Brief Sketch of the national judiciary powers exercised in the United States prior to the adoption of the present Federal Constitution, by Thomas Sergeant, Esq., Vice-Provost; and the Author's Discourse on Legal Education, delivered at the opening of the Law Academy, in February, 1821. With an appendix and notes. Philadelphia, 1824.

*** The author was one of the most eminent of American lawyers; he declined the office of Chief Justice of Louisiana, tendered him by President Jefferson.

Eminent Domain. The Right of Eminent Domain. In the American Law Register, vol. iv. p. 641; vol. v. p. 1.

Gilbert. On the Constitution of England. By Lord Chief Baron Gilbert.

*** At the end of Gilbert's Equity Cases. This tract treats of the Division of the courts; it is an introduction to his several works on the different courts of England.

Impeachment. Trial by Impeachment. By Prof. Theo. D. Dwight. And the Law of Impeachment. By the Hon. William Lawrence, of Ohio. In the American Law Register, vol. xv. pp. 257, 641.

Legislative Power. The Right of a Legislature (without reference to the law of eminent domain) to change the legal character of estates, or the Title to Property, by general or special enactments. By W. W. B., Cambridge, Mass. In the American Law Register, vol. vii. pp. 449, 513.

*** See an able report by Elisha R. Potter, on the Legislative Right to grant perpetual exemption from taxation, in vol. x. p. 718.

Thayer. The Right of Eminent Domain. By J. B. Thayer. In the Law Reporter, vol. xix. pp. 241, 301.

Tucker. Lectures on Constitutional Law, for the use of the Law Class at the University of Virginia. By Henry St. George Tucker, Professor. Richmond, 1843.

*** Scarce. Professor Tucker was a moderate states-rights man, opposed to the theories of Calhoun, but equally opposed to the centralizing ideas of the other school.

Upshur. A Brief Inquiry into the nature and character of our Federal Government; being a Review of Judge Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States. By Abel P. Upshur. Philadelphia, 1863.

*** An able treatise, exhibiting the Democratic theory of the Federal Constitution.

Corporations.

Angell and Ames. A Treatise on the Law of Private Corporations aggregate. By Joseph K. Angell and Samuel Ames. Third edition, revised, corrected and enlarged. Boston, 1846.

Kyd. A Treatise on the Law of Corporations. By Stewart Kyd, Barrister at Law, of the Middle Temple. In two volumes. London, 1793.

*** The second volume of this work was issued in 1794, whilst the author was a prisoner in the Tower, on a charge of high treason, in connection with John Horne Tooke, to whom it is dedicated by his fellow-prisoner.

Willcock. The Law of Municipal Corporations; together with a brief sketch of their history, and a treatise on Mandamus and Quo Warranto. By J. W. Willcock, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. London, 1827.

*** A learned and valuable work.

Criminal Law.

Archbold. A Complete Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure, Pleading and Evidence, in indictable cases. With minute directions and forms for every criminal case that can arise, either at common law, under the English statutes, or under the statutes of the different states, comprising the "New System of Criminal Procedure, Pleading and Evidence," by Mr. Archbold; and also the twelfth and last London edition of "Archbold's Pleading and Evi-

ation of the Pleas of the Crown, down to this time, in Sir Matthew Hale's method. By Giles Jacob, Gent. London, 1716.

*** Scarce. This work was merely the author's outline of his Historia Placitorum Coronæ.

Hawkins. A Treatise of the Pleas of the Crown; or, a System of the Principal Matters relating to that subject, digested under proper heads. By William Hawkins, Serjeant at Law. The third edition, with large additions and many hundred new references to the modern books of authority, published since the Author compiled this treatise. In the Savoy, 1739.

*** This edition was edited by Mr. G. L. Scott. It is a work of much authority.

Lewis. An Abridgment of Criminal Law of the United States; containing the important penal Acts of Congress of the United States and of the Legislatures of the principal States of the Union; accompanied with a brief statement of the Law of England, the Decisions of the Federal Courts, and of the Courts of the several States, relative to Crimes and Misdemeanours. Containing also the Treaties of Extradition entered into by the United States with England and France, and the Acts of Congress and several States relative to the Surrender of Fugitives from Justice and from Labor; with the Practice and Forms of Proceeding under the same. To which are added Precedents of Indictments and Pleas. By Ellis Lewis, President of the second Judicial District of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1848.

*** Judge Lewis was afterwards Chief Justice of Pennsylvania; his work is valuable and scarce; though never in general use, in consequence of its inherent defects in system and arrangement.

Wharton. A Treatise on the Criminal Law of the United States. By Francis Wharton, LL.D. Sixth and revised edition. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1868.

Wharton. A Treatise on the Law of Homicide in the United States: to which is appended a series of Leading Cases on Homicide, now out of print, or existing only in manuscript. By Francis Wharton. Philadelphia, 1855.

*** See an article on the Law of Homicide, in the American Law Review, vol. viii. p. 42.

Wharton. Precedents of Indictments and Pleas, adapted to the use both of the Courts of the United States and those of all the several states; together with notes on Criminal Pleading and Practice, embracing the English and American authorities generally. By Francis Wharton, LL.D. Third and revised edition. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1871.

Decedents.

Godolphin. The Orphan's Legacy; or, a Testamentary Abridgment. In three parts. I. Of last wills and testaments. II. Of executors and administrators. III. Of legacies and devises. Wherein the most material points of law relating to that subject are succinctly treated, as well according to the common and temporal, as ecclesiastical and civil laws of this realm. Illustrated with a great variety of select cases on the Law of both Professions, as well delightful in the theory, as useful for the practice of all such as study the one, or are either active or passive in the other. The fourth edition, much augmented and enlarged. By John Godolphin, LL.D. London, 1701.

Hood. Practical Treatise on the Law relating to Registers' Courts, Orphans' Courts, Auditors, Executors, Administrators, Guardians and Trustees, in Pennsylvania. With appendices of Acts of Assembly, forms, etc., and an index. By Samuel Hood, of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1847.

Roper. A Treatise on the Law of Legacies. By the late R. S. Dennison Roper, Esq., Barrister at Law, of Gray's Inn; and by Henry Hopley White, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Middle Temple. With references to American cases. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1848.

Roper. A Treatise on the Revocation and Republication of Wills and Testaments; together with Tracts upon the Law concerning Baron and Feme. By R. S. Dennison Roper, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. Philadelphia, 1820.

Scott. Commentaries upon the Intestate Laws of Pennsylvania, and the Powers and Jurisdiction of the Orphans' Court. By Eben Greenough Scott. Philadelphia, 1871.

Swinburne. A Treatise of Testaments and Last Wills, compiled out of the Laws ecclesiastical, civil and canon, as also out of the common laws, customs and statutes of this realm. By Henry Swinburne, sometime Judge of the Prerogative Court of York. The fifth edition, corrected and much enlarged. In the Savoy, 1728.

Toller. The Law of Executors and Administrators. By Sir Samuel Toller, Knight, late Advocate General of Madras. With considerable additions, by Francis Whitemarsh, Esq., of Gray's Inn,

Barrister at Law. Fourth American from the last London edition; with reference to the Statutes of Pennsylvania, and the principal American decisions, by Edward D. Ingraham. Philadelphia, 1834.

Ward. A Treatise on Legacies and Bequests of Personal Property. By William Ward, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. Philadelphia, 1837.

Wills. What is the effect of the Probate of a Will in one State, when it is offered for Probate and Allowance in another? Does it bind immovable property beyond the territorial jurisdiction of the foreign court? Or does it leave the questions of capacity and execution open to contest in the domestic tribunals? In the American Law Register, vol. ix. pp. 577, 641.

Dictionaries.

Bouvier. A Law Dictionary, adapted to the Constitution and Laws of the United States of America, and of the several states of the American Union; with references to the civil and other systems of foreign law. By John Bouvier. Twelfth edition, revised and greatly enlarged. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1868.

Burrill. A Law Dictionary and Glossary; containing full definitions of the principal Terms of the Common and Civil Law, together with Translations and explanations of the various Technical Phrases, in different languages, occurring in the ancient and modern reports, and standard treatises; containing also all the principal common and civil law Maxims. Compiled on the basis of Spelman's Glossary, and adapted to the jurisprudence of the United States; with copious illustrations, critical and historical. By Alexander M. Burrill, counsellor at law. In two volumes. New York, 1859.

Cowel. The Interpreter: containing the genuine signification of such obscure Words and Terms used either in the Common or Statute Lawes of this Realm. First compiled by the learned Dr. Cowel, and now enlarged from the collections of all others who have written in this kind. With an addition of many words omitted by all former writers, and pertinent to this matter, with their etymologies as often as they occur; as also Tenures, whether Jocular or others, Statutes and Records, wherein the alterations are expressed;

ments of English Law; including the various legal terms used in commercial transactions; together with an explanatory as well as literal translation of the Law Maxims contained in the writings of the ancient and modern commentators. By J. J. S. Wharton, Esq., M.A., Oxon., Barrister at Law. Second American from the second London edition, with additions, by Edward Hopper. Philadelphia, 1860.

Digests.

Abbott. A Digest of the New York Statutes and Reports, from the earliest period to the year 1870. By Benjamin Vaughan Abbott and Austin Abbott. Comprising the adjudications of all the courts of the state, together with the statutes as embodied in the Revised Laws of 1813, the Revised Statutes, and the general acts passed since. Preceded by a Table of cases criticized. Seventh edition. In eight volumes. New York, 1869–70.

*** This is considered a better and more accurate work than the eighth edition, which was hurriedly prepared, to compete with Brightly's Digest.

Abbott. A Digest of the New York Statutes and Reports from the earliest period. By Benjamin Vaughan Abbott and Austin Abbott. New (eighth) edition, complete to the year 1873. In six volumes. With an Addenda, 1873–76. New York, 1873–76.

Abbott. A Digest of the Reports of the United States courts, and of the Acts of Congress, from the organization of the Government to 1880. By Benjamin Vaughan Abbott and Austin Abbott. Fourth edition. In eight volumes. New York, 1877.

Abbott. A General Digest of the Law of Corporations, presenting the American adjudications upon Public and Private Corporations of every kind. With a full selection of English cases. By Benj. Vaughan Abbott and Austin Abbott. New York, 1869.

Alden. Index to the Reports of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States from Dallas to 14 Howard, inclusive. By T. J. Fox Alden, Member of the Pittsburgh Bar. Philadelphia, n. d.

*** A very useless book, even when first published.

Beitel. A Digest of Titles of Corporations chartered by the Legislature of Pennsylvania, between the years 1700 and 1873, inclusive; giving the dates of the acts of incorporation, with the

erick C. Brightly, Esq., of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1868. Also Vol. 2, containing the cases to 1873.

Butterfield. A Digest of the Decisions in the Office of the Second Comptroller of the Treasury, compiled under the direction of the Comptroller, by John W. Butterfield, of the Second Comptroller's Office. Washington, 1869.

Chitty. An Index to all the Reported Cases decided in the several Courts of Equity in England and Ireland, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords; and to the Statutes on or relating to the principles of Pleading and Practice of Equity and Bankruptcy, from the earliest period. By Edward Chitty, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. The third edition, brought down to the year 1853, by James Macaulay, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. In four volumes. Boston, 1853.

Chitty's Index to all the Reported Cases decided in the several Courts of Equity in England, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords, with a selection of Irish Cases, on or relating to the Principles, Pleading and Practice of Equity and Bankruptcy, from the earliest period. The fourth Edition, wholly revised, re-classified and brought down to the date of publication, by William Frank Jones, B.C.S., M.A., and Henry Edward Hirst, B.C.S., M.A., both of Lincoln's Inn, Esq'rs, Barristers at Law. Boston and London, 1883.

Clinton & Wait. A Digest of the Reported Decisions at Law and in Equity of the Courts of the State of New York, from its organization to the year 1872. By George W. Clinton and William Wait. In eight volumes. Albany, 1871–73.

*** The first four volumes are by Clinton, whose work was continued by Mr. Wait.

Connoly. New York Citations. Cases affirmed, reversed, modified and cited in all the Reports of the State of New York, from 1794 to the present time. By Theodore Connoly, of the New York Bar. Albany, 1882.

Coventry & Hughes. An Analytical Digested Index to the Common Law Reports, from the time of Henry III. to the commencement of the reign of George III. With tables of the titles and names of cases. By Thomas Coventry, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, and Samuel Hughes, Esq., of the Inner Temple. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1832.

Johnston. Cases Overruled, Doubted, Qualified, &c., by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By J. F. Johnston. In the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. v. p. 337.

Law. Digest of American Cases relating to Patents for Inventions and Copyrights, from 1789 to 1862, including numerous manuscript cases, decisions on appeals from the Commissioners of Patents, and the opinions of the Attorneys General of the United States under the patent and copyright laws; and embracing also the American cases in respect to Trade Marks. Arranged in chronological order, with the year in which, and the name of the judge by whom, decided. By Stephen D. Law, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1866.

Linn. An Analytical Index of Parallel Reference to the Cases adjudged in the several Courts of Pennsylvania. With an Appendix containing a Collection of Cases overruled, denied, doubted, or limited in their application. By Samuel Linn. Philadelphia, 1857. Also a Supplement to Linn's Analytical Index. By Jesse Landis. Lancaster, 1873.

Phillips. A Manual of the Cases decided in the United States Supreme Court, and cited in other cases in the same court, with the Points of Reference, from 2 Dallas to 103 U. S. (13 Otto) Reports. By W. Hallett Phillips, Counsellor of the United States Supreme Court. Washington, 1882.

Pritchard. An Analytical Digest of all the Reported Cases determined by the High Court of Admiralty of England, the Lords Commissioners of Appeal in Prize Causes, and (in questions of maritime and international law) by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; also of the analogous cases in the common law, equity, and ecclesiastical courts, and of the statutes applicable to the cases reported; with notes from the text writers, and other authorities on maritime law, and the Scotch, Irish and American Reports. By William Tarr Pritchard, one of the Proctors of the Ecclesiastical and Admiralty Courts in Doctors' Commons. Philadelphia, 1854.

*** An appendix to this work gives the American Cases on the Law of Evidence in Equity, to 1847.

Rapalje. A Digest of the Federal Decisions and Statutes, from the earliest period to the year 1880, comprising the Reports of the

Wharton. A Digest of the Reported Cases adjudged in the several courts held in Pennsylvania: together with some manuscript cases. By Thomas I. Wharton. Sixth edition, by Francis Wharton. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1853. Also, a Supplement, edited by Henry Wharton. Philadelphia, 1865.

Wright. An Alphabetical and Analytical Index to the Pennsylvania Supreme Court Reports from 1st Dallas to 20th P. F. Smith, inclusive. By Robert E. Wright, late State Reporter. Philadelphia, 1874.

Wright. An Alphabetical and Analytical Index to the Pennsylvania State Reports from May term, 1869, to November term, 1865, as contained in Wright's Reports. By R. E. Wright, State Reporter. Philadelphia, 1866.

English Reports.

Ambler. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Chancery, with some few in other courts. By Charles Ambler, Esq., one of his Majesty's Counsel at Law, and Attorney-General to the Queen. London, 1790.

*** These reports embrace the period between 1737 and 1783. This edition is of imperfect authority. Wallace's Reporters, 513.

Andrews. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Court of King's Bench, in the eleventh and twelfth years of the Reign of his present Majesty King George the Second. By George Andrews, Esq., of the Middle Temple. In the Savoy, 1754.

Barnes. Notes of Cases in Points of Practice, taken in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, from Michaelmas term, 1732, to Hilary term, 1756, inclusive. Formerly published with the approbation of the Judges of the said court, in two volumes and a supplement. The second edition, revised and corrected; to which is added a continuation of cases to the end of the Reign of King George the Second. By Henry Barnes, one of the Secondaries. Dublin, 1788,

*** "Barnes is good authority, I believe, for points of practice, though for little beside." Gibson, C. J. 1 Watts 490. On subsequently happening to observe that the book contains nothing but cases of practice, the chief justice very justly remarked, that his criticism was not very discriminating. See Wallace's Reporters, 432.

Burrow. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Court of King's Bench, during the time of Lord Mansfield's presiding in that court (1756 to 1772). In five volumes. By Sir James Burrow, Knt., late Master of the Crown Office, and one of the Benchers of the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple. First American, from the fourth London edition, corrected, with the addition of marginal notes and many new references to later British and American decisions, by the American editors. Philadelphia (Premium edition), 1808.

*** Burrow was a model reporter. On the principles of the *lex mercatoria*, these volumes may be considered a copious and original fountain. Marvin, 165. See 1 Bos. & Pul. 586. 7 Am. Law Rev. 276. Bridgman's Leg. Bibliography, 45.

Caldecott. Reports of Cases relative to the Duty and Office of a Justice of the Peace, 1776 to 1785. By Thomas Caldecott, of the Middle Temple, Esq. London, 1790.

*** Mr. Caldecott is generally allowed to have been peculiarly conversant with this branch of the law. Bridgman's Leg. Bibliography, 50.

Calthorp. Reports of Speciall Cases touching severall Customs and Liberties of the City of London (1609–18). Collected by Sir H. Calthorp, Knight, sometimes Recorder of London, after Attorney-General of the Court of Wards and Liveries. Whereunto is annexed, Divers Ancient Customes and Usages of the City of London. Never before in print. London, 1655.

*** Said by Sir James Burrow to be "prettily reported and worth reading." 1 Burr. 249.

Cary. Reports, or Causes in Chancery (1557–1604), collected by Sir George Cary, one of the Masters of the Chancery, Anno 1601: out of the labours of Mr. William Lambert. Whereunto is annexed the King's order and decree in Chancery, for a rule to be observed by the Chancellor in that court; exemplified and enrolled for a perpetual record there. Anno 1616. London, 1820.

*** Sir George Carew was the author of Cary's Reports, which he collected out of the labors of Master William Lambert, himself also a Master. Wallace's Reporters, 469.

Cases concerning Settlements. Cases and Resolutions of Cases adjudg'd in the Court of King's Bench concerning Settlements and Removals, from the first year of King George I. to the present reign. Most of them adjudg'd in the time when Lord Parker sat Chief Justice there. The second edition. In the Savoy, 1729.

*** This book is improperly cited as Cases temp. Holt, some cases in the time of Lord Holt having been added to the 4th edition of 1742. Bridgman's Leg. Bibliography, 54.

Cases in Chancery. Cases argued and decreed in the High Court of Chancery. Also Select Cases in the High Court of Chancery, solemnly argued and decreed by the late Lord Chancellor, with the assistance of the Judges. New York and Philadelphia, 1828.

*** For an account of this work, see Wallace's Reporters, 480. The former of these books is notoriously of doubtful authority. Chancellor Kent says, that both of them, in their general character, are loose, meagre and inaccurate, and not of much weight or authority. 1 Kent, Com., 492.

Cases tempore Talbot. Cases in Equity during the time of the late Lord Chancellor Talbot: with Tables of the Names of the Cases and Principal Matters. The second edition, with many references and large notes. In the Savoy, 1753.

*** His collection of cases is principally taken from the notes of Mr. Forrester, a practitioner of repute at the equity bar. It is sometimes cited as Forrester's Reports. This was Charles Chauncey's copy, with his autograph.

Chester. The whole proceedings in several Informations in the nature of a Quo Warranto; The King on the prosecution of James Templar, Esq., his Majesty's Coroner, against Mr. Thomas Amery, one of the twenty-four Aldermen, and Mr. John Monk, one of the forty Common Councilmen of the City of Chester, on the relation of Ralph Eddowes, of the said city, Merchant. Two volumes in one. Chester, 1791.

*** A scarce work, containing much valuable information on the subject of quo warranto. Prefixed is a short but interesting sketch of the political history of the city of Chester. This was the relator's own copy, containing his manuscript notes and emendations. Mr. Eddowes, the relator, emigrated to the United States, and resided for many years at No. 101 Wood Street, Philadelphia. His name appears, for the last time, in the Directory of 1850; after that period, we find Mrs. Eddowes, his widow, residing in the same dwelling-house.

Choice Cases in Chancery. The Practice of the High Court of Chancery, with the nature of the several offices belonging to that court; and the Reports of many Cases wherein relief hath been there had, and when decreed. London, 1672. Reprint in *fac simile*, 1870.

Clayton. Reports and Pleas of Assizes at Yorke: held before severall Judges in that Circuit (1631–51), with some Presidents usefull for Pleaders at the Assizes: never Englished before. London, 1651.

Colles. Reports of Cases upon Appeals and Writs of Error in the High Court of Parliament: from the year 1697 to the year 1713. With Tables, Notes and References, being a supplementary

volume to Brown's Cases in Parliament. By Richard Colles, Esq., Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1789.

*** Very rare, but has been reprinted in *fac simile*. Autograph of the late Zalegman Phillips, Esq.

Comyns. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer: to which are added some special cases in the Court of Chancery, and before the Delegates, in the reigns of King William, Queen Anne, King George I. and II. By the Right Hon. Sir John Comyns, Knt., late Lord Chief Baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer: with references to registers and other legal authorities, by Leonard MacNally, Esq., Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1791.

*** Chief Baron Comyns is said to be an authority himself. Pennington, J., in Hay *v.* Imley, Pen. 836.

Condensed Reports of Cases decided in the High Court of Chancery in England. Edited by Richard Peters, Counsellor at Law, and Reporter of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, and E. D. Ingraham. In ten volumes. Philadelphia, 1831.

Simons and Stuart, 1820–26.
Simons, 1826–36. Vols. 1–7.
Russell, 1826.
Tamlyn, 1829–30.
Jacob, 1821–22.
Russell & Mylne, 1829–31.
Mylne & Keene, 1833–35.
Cooper's Select Cases, 1833–34.
Lloyd & Goold, 1835; Irish Chancery.

Cooke. Reports of Cases of Practice in the Court of Common Pleas, in the Reigns of Queen Anne, King George I. and King George II. By a late eminent hand (Sir Geo. Cooke). The second edition, with additional references, &c. In the Savoy, 1747.

*** This edition is very rare; an expensive *fac simile* edition has lately been reprinted. This copy has the autograph of William Rawle, 1783.

Cooper. Reports of some Cases adjudged in the Courts of the Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, and Vice-Chancellor, in the years 1837–1838. With notes and an appendix. By Charles Parton Cooper, Esq., one of her Majesty's Counsel. London, 1838–1841.

Cooper. Select Cases decided by Lord Brougham in the Court of Chancery, in the years 1833 and 1834. Edited from his Lord-

ship's original manuscripts. By Charles Parton Cooper, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1835.

Cowper. Reports of Cases in the Court of King's Bench, from Hilary term, 14 Geo. III., 1774, to Trinity term, 18 Geo. III., 1778, both inclusive. By Henry Cowper. Dublin, 1784.

Croke. Reports of Sir George Croke, Knight, formerly one of the Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, of such select cases as were adjudged in the said courts, in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth, King James and King Charles I., collected and written in French by himself; revised and published in English, by Sir Harbottle Grimston, Baronet, Master of the Rolls; corrected, with Marginal Notes and references to the later Reports, and other books of authority, by Thomas Leach, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. In three volumes. Dublin, 1791–93.

Douglas. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench: nineteenth, twentieth and twenty-first years of the reign of George III. By Sylvester Douglas, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. Dublin, 1789.

Dyer. Reports of Cases in the Reigns of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Q. Mary, and Q. Elizabeth, taken and collected by Sir James Dyer, Knt., some time Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. Now first translated, with additional references to the latest books of authority, marginal abstracts of the points determined in each case, and an entire new index to the whole, by John Vaillant, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. In three volumes. Dublin, 1794.

*** Sir James Dyer, though a Protestant, was appointed Chief Justice by Queen Mary; a strong contrast to the conduct of her infamous successor, the daughter of an unchaste woman, and herself one of no doubtful character, but yet the champion of the Protestant religion. The marginal notes to these reports were written by Chief Justice Treby. Foss's Biographia Juridica, 670.

Edwards. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Admiralty, commencing with the Judgments of the Right Hon. Sir William Scott, Easter term, 1808. By Thomas Edwards, LL.D., Advocate. New York, 1815.

English Reports in Law and Equity; containing Reports of Cases in the House of Lords, Privy Council, Courts of Equity and Common Law, and in the Admiralty and Ecclesiastical Courts, including also Cases in Bankruptcy and Crown Cases reserved. Edited by Edmund H. Bennett & Chauncey Smith, Esq'rs, Counsellors at Law. In forty volumes. Boston, 1851–58.

Equity Cases Abridged. A General Abridgment of Cases in Equity, argued and determined in the High Court of Chancery, &c., with a large collection of cases never before published. To which are added, additional references to the present time, and an alphabetical table of the names of the cases. The third edition, carefully corrected. By a gentleman of the Middle Temple. In two volumes. Dublin, 1792.

*** The first volume, generally attributed to Mr. Pooley, is good authority; the second, by an unknown author, stands less well. See Wallace's Reporters, 490.

Forster. A Report of some Proceedings in the Commission of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, for the Trial of the Rebels, in the year 1746, in the County of Surrey, and of other Crown Cases. To which are added, Discourses upon a few branches of the Crown Law. The second edition. By M. Forster, Serjeants' Inn. Dublin, 1791.

Gilbert. Cases in Law and Equity, argued, determined and adjudged in the King's Bench and Chancery, in the Twelfth and Thirteenth years of Queen Anne, during the time of Lord Chief Justice Parker. With two Treatises, the one on the action of Debt, the other on the Constitution of England. By Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. The second edition, revised and corrected, with many additional notes and references. Dublin, 1792.

*** Though entitled Cases in Law and Equity, this volume contains no equity cases at all.

Gilbert. Reports of Cases in Equity argued and decreed in the Courts of Chancery and Exchequer, chiefly in the Reign of King George I. By a late learned Judge (Chief Baron Gilbert). To which are added, some select cases in equity, heard and determined in the Court of Exchequer in Ireland. By the same hand. Second edition, carefully corrected. In the Savoy, 1742.

*** This book is one of no weight. See Wallace's Reporters, 502.

Godbolt. Reports of certain Cases arising in the several Courts of Record at Westminister, in the Reignes of Q. Elizabeth, K. James, and the late King Charles. With the Resolutions of the Judges of the said Courts upon debate and solemn arguments. Collected by very good hands, and lately reviewed, examined and approved by the late learned Justice Godbolt. And now published by W. Hughes, of Gray's Inne, Esquire. London, 1652.

Gouldsborough. Reports of that learned and judicious Clerk, J. Gouldsborough, Esq., sometime one of the Protonotaries of the Court

of Common Pleas, or his Collections of choice Cases, and matters, agitated in all the Courts at Westminster, in the latter yeares of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. With learned arguments at the barr and on the bench, and grave resolutions and judgements thereupon, of the Chief Justices Anderson and Popham, and the rest of the Judges of those times. Never before published, and now printed by his original copy. With short notes in the margins, of the chief matters therein contained, with the yeare, term, and number roll of many of the cases. By W. S., of the Inner Temple, Esq. London, 1653.

Gow. Reports of Cases argued and ruled at Nisi Prius, in the Court of Common Pleas, 1818–20, and on the Oxford Circuit. By Niel Gow, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister at Law. London, 1828.

Hardres. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of Exchequer, in the years 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659 and 1660; and from thence continued to the 21st year of the Reign of his late Majesty King Charles II. The whole taken and collected by Sir Thomas Hardres, Knt., late of Gray's Inn, and Serjeant at Law to his said Majesty, King Charles the Second. The second edition, with notes and references. Dublin, 1792.

*** This volume contains some of the most learnedly argued of the old reports. Wallace's Reporters, 291.

Hobart. The Reports of that reverend and learned Judge, the Right Honourable Sr Henry Hobart, Knight and Baronet, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, and Chancellor to both their Highnesses, Henry and Charles, Princes of Wales. Fifth edition, corrected, by Edward Chilton, late of the Middle Temple, Esq. In the Savoy, 1724.

*** "Hobart's Reports are very good authority: Tilghman, C. J., 6 S. & R. 528. See Wallace's Reporters, 220.

Keble. Reports in the Court of King's Bench at Westminster, from the xii. to the xxx. year of the Reign of our late Sovereign Lord King Charles II. Taken by Jos. Keble, of Gray's Inn, Esquire. In three volumes. London, 1685.

*** This copy is complete, containing the Table of Matters, which is often wanting. See Wallace's Reporters, 315. Keble is of no high repute as an accurate reporter. 5 C. B. (N. S.) 840.

Kelyng. A Report of divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown, adjudged and determined in the Reign of the late King Charles II. With directions for Justices of the Peace and others. Collected by

Sir John Kelyng, Knt., late Lord Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench. From the original manuscript, under his own hand. To which is added, the Report of three modern cases, Armstrong and Lisle, The King and Plumer, The Queen and Mawgridge. As originally published by Lord Chief Justice Holt. With additional notes and references, by J. G. Browne, Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1789.

Latch. Cases determined in the Court of King's Bench during the I., II. & III. years of Charles I. Collected by John Latch, of the Middle Temple, Esquire; first published in Norman French (1661), by Edward Walpole, of Gray's Inn, Esquire. Translated into the English Language, by François Xavier Martin. Newbern, 1793.

*** Scarce; but said to be one of the least accurate of the reporters. Wallace's Reporters, 262.

Levinz. The Reports of Sir Creswell Levinz, Knt., late one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, in French and English. Containing Cases heard and determined in the Court of King's Bench, during the time that Sir Robert Forster, Sir Robert Hyde, and Sir John Kelyng were Chief Justices there; as also of certain cases in other courts at Westminster during that time. Translated in English by Mr. Serjeant Salkeld, and others of the Middle Temple. The second edition, carefully corrected. . Parts 1 and 2. In the Savoy, 1722. Portrait.

Lilly. Reports and Pleadings in Cases in Assize for Offices, Nusances, Lands and Tenements; showing the manner of proceeding in Assizes of Novel Disseisin, from the original to the judgment and execution; as well when the demandant and tenant appear, as where either of them makes default; nothing of the kind being ever before published. With observations on every case, very necessary for all clerks of assize, attorneys, &c. To which are added, Writs of Assize, &c. By John Lilly, Gent., Author of the Practical Conveyancer. To which is added, a Prefatory Discourse, showing the nature of the action, and reasons for putting it in practice. In the Savoy, 1719.

*** Very rare, but practically worthless. See a remarkable case of assize, in the reign of King Edw. II., in the preface, p. xii. "Lilly is a book of no great authority." Willes, 29.

March. Reports or New Cases, taken in the 15, 16, 17 and 18 years of King Charles the First. With divers Resolutions and Judgments given upon solemn arguments and with great delibera-

tion; and the reasons and causes of the said resolutions and judgments. Collected by John March, of Gray's Inn, Barrister. The second edition. London, 1675.

*** For opinions on the book, see Wallace's Reporters, 274.

Modern Reports; or Select Cases adjudged in the Courts of King's Bench, Chancery, Common Pleas and Exchequer, since the Restoration of King Charles the Second to the end of the Reign of King George the First. Twelve volumes in ten. London, 1769.

*** For a notice of the history and authority of the Modern Reports, see Wallace's Reporters, 347–90.

Noy. Reports and Cases, taken in the time of Queen Elizabeth, King James, and King Charles; collected and reported by that learned Lawyer, William Noy, sometimes Reader of the Honourable Societie of Lincolne's-Inne, since Attorney-Generall to the late King Charles. Containing most excellent matter of exceptions to all manner of Declarations, Pleadings and Demurrers, that there is scarce one action in a probability of being brought, but here it is thoroughly examin'd and exactly layd. Now translated into English. With two necessary tables of the cases and contents, for the reader's ease and benefit. London, 1656.

*** There is ground to suppose that this book is an imposture, or, at best, but an imperfect abridgment of Noy's note-book, by one of his students, Serjeant Size. Noy was a lawyer of great acuteness, industry and antiquarian lore. See Wallace's Reporters, 154. Marvin's Leg. Bibl. 541. Said to be a book of unreliable character, by Beasley, C. J., in 3 Vroom 415.

Parker. Reports of Cases concerning the Revenue, argued and determined in the Court of Exchequer, from Easter term, 1743, to Hilary term, 1767. With an appendix, containing cases upon the same subject in former reigns. By Sir Thomas Parker, late Lord Chief Baron of that court. Dublin, 1791.

*** A book of very good authority. Wallace's Reporters, 442.

Peake. Cases determined at Nisi Prius, in the Court of King's Bench (1790–4). By Thomas Peake, of Lincoln's Inn. A new edition, with improvements. By Thomas Day, Counsellor at Law. Hartford, 1810.

*** Said to be remarkably correct. Marvin, 559.

Plowden. The Commentaries or Reports of Edward Plowden, of the Middle Temple, Esq., an Apprentice of the Common Law; containing divers cases upon matters of law, argued and adjudged in the several reigns of King Edward VI., Queen Mary, King and

Queen Phillip and Mary, and Queen Elizabeth. Originally written in French, and now faithfully translated into English, and considerably improved by many marginal notes and references to all the books of the common law, both ancient and modern. To which are added, the Queries of Mr. Plowden, now first rendered into English at large, with references and many useful observations. Vol. I. Dublin, 1792.

*** In every sort of professional excellence, these reports rank among the best of any age. See Wallace's Reporters, 143.

Pollexfen. The Arguments and Reports of Sr Hen. Pollexfen, Kt., late Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, in some special cases by him argued during the time of his practice at the bar. Together with divers decrees of the High Court of Chancery upon limitations of trusts of terms for years. The whole printed from the author's original Manuscript. Revised and corrected with his own hand. And published with the allowance and approbation of the Lord Keeper and all the Judges. London, 1702.

Practical Register of the Common Pleas, containing select cases or determinations on points of practice of that court, in the Reigns of Queen Anne, and King George the First, and of his present Majesty King George the Second. In the Savoy, 1743.

*** Rare. Usually cited as Richardson, P. R. C. P. Wallace's Reporters, 415.

Precedents in Chancery, being a Collection of Cases argued and adjudged in the High Court of Chancery, from the year 1689 to 1722. The second edition, revised and corrected, with notes and references to the former and later reports, by Thomas Finch, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1792.

*** These notes, so far as the year 1708, are generally supposed to have been taken by Mr. Pooley, the reputed author of the first volume of Equity Cases Abridged. Wallace's Reporters, 497.

Ridgeway's Cases temp. Hardwicke. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the King's Bench and Chancery, during the time in which Lord Hardwicke presided in those courts. Collected from a Manuscript never before printed. To which are added, notes, references and tables, by William Ridgeway, Esq., LL.B., and Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1794.

*** See Wallace's Reporters, 434–5.

Salkeld. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of King's Bench: with some special cases in the Courts of Chancery, Common Pleas and Exchequer, from the first year of K. William and

Q. Mary to the tenth year of Queen Anne. By William Salkeld, late Serjeant at Law. In three volumes. Allow'd and approv'd by the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain and all the Judges. In the Savoy, 1717.

*** The third volume is a posthumous work, said to be printed from the original manuscript written by himself. It has not the approval of the judges, and has never been considered as of any authority. The first two volumes were published under the supervision of Lord Hardwicke, and their general accuracy has not been questioned. See Wallace's Reporters, 399.

Saunders. The Reports of the most learned Sir Edmund Saunders, Knt., late Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, in several Pleadings and Cases in the Court of King's Bench, in the time of the Reign of his most excellent Majesty, King Charles the Second. Third American, from the last London edition; with notes and references to the pleadings and cases, by John Williams, Serjeant at Law. Two volumes in three. Brookfield, 1825.

*** The most valuable and accurate reports of their age. See Wallace's Reporters, 338.

Sayer. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of King's Bench, beginning Michaelmas term, 25 Geo. 2, ending Trinity term, 29 & 30 Geo. 2. By Joseph Sayer, Serjeant at Law. Dublin, 1790.

*** An inaccurate reporter. Sugden.

Smith. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench, together with some Cases in the High Court of Chancery, 1803–5. Two volumes. By John Prince Smith, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. Second edition, corrected. London, 1806.

*** This series, when complete, comprises three volumes. It was originally published as part of a monthly periodical, called the Law Journal. See Bridgman's Legal Biography, 306. Scarce.

Star Chamber Cases. Showing what Causes properly belong to the Cognizance of that Court. Collected for the most part out of Mr. Crompton, his Booke, entituled the Jurisdiction of divers Courts. London, 1630.

*** Rare.

Strange. Reports of Adjudged Cases in the Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, from Trinity term, in the second year of King George I., to Trinity term, in the twenty-first year of King George II. Taken and collected by the Right Honourable Sir John Strange, Knt., late Master of the Rolls. Published by his son, John Strange, of the Middle Temple, Esq. In two volumes. Dublin, 1792.

Term Reports. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench, from Michaelmas term, 26th George III. (1785), to Trinity term, 40th George III. (1800), both inclusive. With Tables of the names of the Cases and principal matters. By Charles Durnford, and Edward Hyde East, of the Temple, Esq'rs, Barristers at Law. In eight volumes. Dublin, 1797–1800.

*** This was Chief Justice Gibson's copy.

Tothill. The Transactions of the High Court of Chancery, both by practice and precedent, with the fees thereunto belonging, and all special orders in extraordinary cases, which are to be found in the Register's Office, as they are quoted by terms, years, and books (1559–1646). Collected by that famous lawyer, William Tothill, Esq., late one of the six clerks; and since reviewed by Sir R. O. Holborne, bencher of Lincoln's Inn. London, 1820.

*** Chancellor Kent says these are loose notes, upon which little reliance is to be placed. 2 Johns. Ch. 559.

Vernon. Cases argued and adjudged in the High Court of Chancery. Published from the Manuscripts of Thomas Vernon, late of the Middle Temple, Esq., by order of the High Court of Chancery. In two volumes. In the Savoy, 1726. Portrait, by Vertue, from Sir G. Kneller.

*** Vernon is the best of the old chancery reporters. See Marvin, 709; Wallace's Reporters, 493. But Chancellor Williamson says, that many of the cases are very inaccurately reported. 2 Stockton, 551.

Wilson. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the King's Courts at Westminster. In two parts. By George Wilson, Serjeant at Law. London, 1770.

*** There is a third part of Wilson, not contained in this edition. They are highly interesting and authoritative. Wallace's Reporters, 442. Said to be "a very accurate repository of judicial decisions." Green, Ch., in 2 C. E. Green, 56.

Yelverton. The Reports of Sir Henry Yelverton, Knight and Baronet, late one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, of divers special cases in the Court of King's Bench, as well in the latter end of the reign of Q. Elizabeth, as in the first ten years of K. James. Published originally in French by Sir William Wylde, Knight and Baronet, the King's Serjeant, and Recorder of the City of London. Now carefully translated, with the addition of many thousand references. The fourth edition, carefully corrected. Dublin, 1792.

*** These reports have always been esteemed as among the best of the older books, both for value of decision and essential accuracy of report. Wallace's Reporters, 221.

Equity.

Barton's History of a Suit in Equity, from its commencement to its final termination. Revised and enlarged; with forms of bills, answers, pleas, demurrers, and decrees, by James P. Holcombe. With an appendix, containing the ordinances of Lord Bacon, rules of practice in equity in the circuit courts of the United States, and the English orders in chancery. Cincinnati, 1847.

Beames. A Brief View of the Writ of Ne Exeat Regno; with practical remarks upon it as an equitable process. By John Beames, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. First American edition, with notes of the recent English and American decisions, by H. W. Warner, Esq., Solicitor and Counsellor in Chancery. New York, 1821.

Beames. A Summary of the Doctrine of Courts of Equity, with respect to Costs, deduced from the Leading Cases. By John Beames, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1822.

Bispham. The Principles of Equity: a Treatise on the system of justice administered in Courts of Chancery. By Geo. Tucker Bispham. Philadelphia, 1874.

Brightly. A Treatise on the Equitable Jurisdiction of the Courts of Pennsylvania; with Notes of Pleading and Practice in Equity, and an appendix of Practical Forms. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. Philadelphia, 1855.

Charitable Uses. The Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery to enforce Charitable Uses. By T. W. D. (Theodore W. Dwight.) In the American Law Register, vol. x. pp. 129, 321, 385, 449.

Cooper. A Treatise on Pleading in the Equity side of the High Court of Chancery. By George Cooper, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. New York, 1813.

Curtis. Equity Precedents: supplementary to Mr. Justice Story's Treatise on Equity Pleadings. By George Ticknor Curtis. Boston, 1850.

*** In abbreviating the precedents from the Equity Draftsman, the author has rendered some of them insensible and unreliable.

Daniell. Pleading and Practice of the High Court of Chancery, by Edmund Robert Daniell, F.R.S., a Commissioner of the Court of Bankruptcy. Third English edition: with considerable altera-

tions and additions, adapting the text to the last General Orders and the most recent decisions of the court. By Thomas Emerson Headlam, M.P., one of her Majesty's counsel. Third American edition: to which are added several entirely new chapters, and copious notes, together with an appendix of Precedents adapting the work to American Practice in Chancery, by J. C. Perkins. In three volumes. Boston, 1865.

Eden. A Compendium of the Law and Practice of Injunctions, and of Interlocutory Orders in the nature of Injunctions. By the Hon. Robert Headley Eden, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. With copious notes and references to the American and English decisions. Also an Introduction and an Appendix of Practical Forms, by Thomas W. Waterman, Counsellor at Law. Third edition. In two volumes. New York and Albany, 1852.

Edwards. A Practical Treatise on Parties to Bills and other Pleadings in Chancery; with Precedents. By Charles Edwards, Esquire, Counsellor at Law and in Chancery. New York, 1832.

Edwards. On Receivers in Chancery; with Precedents. By Charles Edwards, Esq., Counsellor at Law. New York, 1846.

Equity Pleader's Assistant. Containing a great variety of Precedents of bills, answers, pleas, replications, demurrers, decrees, and interrogatories, methodically arranged. To which are added, Readings and Observations under each respective head. In two volumes. Dublin, 1796.

Fonblanque. A Treatise of Equity. With the addition of marginal notes and references; by John Fonblanque, Esq., Barrister at Law. Fourth American edition: with references to American chancery decisions, and additional notes, by Anthony Laussat, of the Philadelphia Bar. Two volumes in one. Brookfield, 1835.

*** A learned and standard work, but so overloaded with notes as to render its use extremely inconvenient.

Gilbert. A Treatise of Equity. In six books. By the late Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. The third edition, with notes and references. Dublin, 1792.

Gilbert. The History and Practice of the High Court of Chancery. In which is introduced an account of the Institution and various regulations of the said Court; showing likewise the ancient and present Practice thereof, in an easy and familiar method. By the late Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. In the Savoy, 1758.

Gresley. A Treatise on the Law of Evidence in the Courts of Equity. By the late Richard Newcombe Gresley, Esq., M.A., Barrister at Law. Second edition, with such alterations and additions as to render it conformable to the statutes, decisions, and general orders, regulating the law and practice, as to Evidence, in the High Court of Chancery; together with divers further illustrations, by reference to the law and practice, as to evidence, in the courts of common law and civil law. By Christopher Alderson Calvert, Esq., M.A., Barrister at Law. Harrisburg, 1848.

Hare. A Treatise on Discovery of Evidence, by Bill and Answer, in Equity. By Thomas Hare, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. Second American, from the last London edition. With notes and references to American authorities, by Robert S. Rowley, Esq., Counsellor at Law, New York. New York, 1849.

Hill. A Practical Treatise on the Law relating to Trustees, their powers, duties, privileges and liabilities. By James Hill, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law, and Fellow of New College, Oxford. Second American edition, containing the notes to the former edition by Francis J. Troubat, with full notes and references to English and American decisions, by Henry Wharton. Philadelphia, 1854.

Hilliard. The Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Property. By Francis Hilliard, Author of the Law of Mortgages, etc. Two volumes in one. Boston, 1858.

*** Mr. Hilliard's books are little more than an arrangement of the cases in the Digests.

Hoffmann. A Treatise upon the Practice of the Court of Chancery; with an Appendix of Forms. By Murray Hoffmann, Esquire. In three volumes. Second edition. New York, 1843.

Hovenden. A General Treatise on the Principles and Practice by which Courts of Equity are guided as to the prevention or remedial correction of Fraud: with numerous notices of collateral points, both of Law and Equity. By John Eykyn Hovenden, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. First American edition; with notes and references to American Decisions, by Thomas Huntingdon. Two volumes in one. New York, 1832.

Interrogatories. A Collection of Interrogatories for the examination of witnesses in Courts of Equity, as settled by the most

eminent counsel. The third edition, greatly enlarged and carefully corrected, by an Old Solicitor. Dublin, 1791.

Jeremy. A Treatise on the Equity Jurisdiction of the High Court of Chancery. By George Jeremy, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1828.

Jus Appellandi ad Regem ipsum, &c., or a manifestation of the King's part and power to relieve his subjects against erroneous or unjust decrees in chancery. The second part. By Walter Williams, of the M. Temple, Esq. London, 1684.

Lubé. An Analysis of the Principles of Equity Pleadings; containing a Compendium of the Practice of the High Court of Chancery, and the foundation of its rules; together with an illustration of the analogy between pleadings at common law and in equity. By D. G. Lubé, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. Second American, from the last London edition, with notes and references to American cases, by J. D. Wheeler, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1846.

Kerr. A Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake administered in Courts of Equity. By William Williamson Kerr, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1868.

Mitford. A Treatise on the Pleadings in suits in the Court of Chancery, by English Bill. By John Mitford, Esq. (the late Lord Redesdale.) Comprising the notes of George Jeremy, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, Charles Edwards, Esq., Counsellor at Law, New York, and a large body of additional notes, by Josiah W. Smith, B.C.L., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. Sixth American, from the fifth London edition, with copious American notes, by Joseph W. Moulton, Esq., Counsellor at Law, New York. New York, 1849.

Principles of Equity. The Adoption of the Principles of Equity Jurisprudence into the Administration of the Common Law. In the American Law Register, vol. viii. pp. 513, 641, 705.

Rawle. Equity in Pennsylvania. A Lecture delivered before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, February 11, 1868, by William Henry Rawle, one of its Vice-Provosts. With an appendix, being the Registrar's Book of Governor Keith's Court of Chancery. Printed for the Law Academy. Philadelphia, 1868.

Rules of Practice for the Supreme Court and the several Courts of Common Pleas in Equity, adopted and promulgated by the Supreme Court, March term, 1844. Philadelphia, 1844.

*** Bound with the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. iii.

Seaton. Forms of Decrees in Equity, and of Orders connected with them. With practical notes. By Henry Wilmot Seaton, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. New York, 1831.

Smith. A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence, as administered in England, founded on the Commentaries of Joseph Story, LL.D., one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, and comprising, in a small compass, a numerous collection of points constantly occurring in chancery and conveyancing, and in the general practice of a solicitor. By Josiah W. Smith, B.C.L., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. London, 1845.

*** Presented by Edward Hopper, Esq., 1854.

Smith. A Treatise on the Practice of the Court of Chancery, with an appendix of Forms and Precedents of Costs, adapted to the last new orders; by John Sidney Smith, of the Six Clerks' Office. Second American, from the second revised and enlarged London edition; with notes and references to the American and late English cases, by David Graham, Jr., Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1842.

Snell. The Principles of Equity, intended for the use of students and the profession. By Edmund Henry Turner Snell, of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. London, 1868.

Story. Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence, as administered in England and America. By Joseph Story, LL.D., one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, and Dane Professor of Law in Harvard University. Eighth edition, carefully revised, with extensive additions, by Isaac F. Redfield, LL.D. In two volumes. Boston, 1861.

Story. Commentaries on Equity Pleadings, and the Incidents thereof, according to the practice of the Courts of Equity of England and America. By Joseph Story, LL.D., one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, and Dane Professor of Law in Harvard University. Seventh edition, carefully revised, with large additions, by Isaac F. Redfield, LL.D. Boston, 1865.

Sugden. A Practical Treatise on Powers, by the Right Hon. Sir Edward Sugden. The third American, from the seventh London edition, with additional references to American cases. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1856.

*** "A book of great authority." Park, J., 2 Brod. & Bing. 535.

Sugden. A Concise and Practical Treatise of the Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Estates. Fourteenth edition. By Edward Sugden (Lord St. Leonards). Eighth American edition. By J. C. Perkins, LL.D. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1873.

*** This has been a book of standard authority from the time of the publication of the first edition, in February, 1805.

Van Heythuysen. The Equity Draftsman, being a selection of Forms of Pleadings in suits in Equity. Originally compiled by F. M. Van Heythuysen, Esq., Barrister at Law. Revised and enlarged, with numerous additional forms and practical notes, by Edward Hughes, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. Third American, from the last London edition. New York, 1842.

Welford. A Practical Treatise on Equity Pleadings, with Observations on the New Orders of 1841, and an appendix containing those orders. By Richard Griffiths Welford, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. Harrisburg, 1846.

Wigram. Points in the Law of Discovery. By James Wigram, Esq., one of her Majesty's counsel. First American, from the second London edition; with notes and references to American cases, by a Member of the Boston Bar. Boston, 1842.

Evidence.

Brown. Golden Rules for the Examination of Witnesses. By David Paul Brown. In the appendix to Ram on Facts; and also in 2 Penn. L. Journ. 174.

Burden of Proof in Cases of Insanity. By C. H. B. In the American Law Register, vol. xviii. pp. 201, 329.

Competency of Witnesses. In the American Law Register, vol. viii. pp. 1, 65, 193.

*** See other articles on the same subject, in vol. x. p. 257, and vol. xiii. p. 74.

Declarations of Deceased Persons as Evidence. By J. F. D. (John F. Dillon, United States Circuit Judge). In the American Law Register, vol. xii. p. 641.

Gilbert. The Law of Evidence. By Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. Sixth edition. With Notes and additional References to contemporary writers, and later Cases. By James Sedgwick, Esq., Barrister at Law. London, 1801.

Law of Evidence. On the admission of interested parties as witnesses. In Law Lectures.

Lofft's Gilbert. The Law of Evidence, by Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. Considerably enlarged by Capel Lofft, Barrister at Law. To which is prefixed some account of the author; his abstract of Locke's Essay; and his argument in a case of Homicide in Ireland. In four volumes. London, 1791. Portrait.

*** The 3d and 4th volumes in one are the Dublin edition of 1797. Autographs of Judge Walter Franklin and Charles Chauncey, Esq.

Mathews. A Treatise on the Doctrine of Presumption and Presumptive Evidence, as affecting the title to real and personal property. By John H. Mathews, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. With notes and references to American cases, by Benjamin Rand, Esq. New York, 1830.

Peake. A Compendium of the Law of Evidence. By Thomas Peake, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. From the last London edition, with additions, and American cases in notes, by Josiah Randall. Philadelphia, 1812.

Presumptions in Criminal Cases. In the Law Reporter, vol. xviii. p. 481.

Washburn. Testimony of Experts. A Paper read before the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, by Hon. Emory Washburn, Professor in the Harvard Law School. In the American Law Review, vol. i. p. 45.

*** See an article on "Expert Testimony," in the same work, vol. v. pp. 227, 428.

Wharton. A Commentary on the Law of Evidence in Civil Issues. By Francis Wharton, LL.D. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1877.

Federal Reports.

Abbott. Reports of Cases in Admiralty, argued and determined in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. By Abbott Brothers, Counsellors at Law. Boston, 1857.

Abbott. Reports of Decisions rendered in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States. By Benjamin Vaughan Abbott. In two volumes. New York, 1870.

Baldwin. Reports of Cases determined in the Circuit Court of the United States in and for the third circuit, comprising the Eastern District of Pennsylvania and the State of New Jersey (1829–33). By Henry Baldwin, one of the Judges of that court. Philadelphia, 1837.

Bee. Reports of Cases adjudged in the District Court of South Carolina. By the Hon. Thomas Bee, Judge of that court. To which is added, an Appendix, containing the Decisions of the Admiralty Court of Pennsylvania, by the late Francis Hopkinson, Esquire; and Cases determined in other districts of the United States. Philadelphia, 1810.

Benedict. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the District Courts of the United States within the second circuit. By Robert D. Benedict. In ten volumes. New York, 1869–82.

Bissell. Cases argued and determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for the seventh judicial circuit. By Josiah H. Bissell, of the Chicago Bar, Official Reporter (1851–83). In eleven volumes. Chicago, 1873–83.

Black. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the United States (1861–62). By J. S. Black, LL.D. Washington, 1862–63.

Blatchford. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the second circuit (1845–84). By Samuel Blatchford, Reporter of the Court (afterwards Supreme Court Judge). In twenty-one volumes. Auburn and New York, 1852–84.

Blatchford. Reports of Cases in Prize, argued and determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for the Southern District of New York, 1861–65. By Samuel Blatchford. New York, 1866.

Blatchford & Howland. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. By Samuel Blatchford and Francis Howland, Counsellors at Law. New York, 1855.

Bond. Reports of Cases decided in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States within the Southern District of Ohio. Humphrey H. Leavitt, Judge. By Lewis H. Bond, Counsellor at Law (1856–71). In two volumes. Cincinnati, 1872.

Brockenbrough. Reports of Cases decided by the Honourable John Marshall, late Chief Justice of the United States, in the Circuit Court of the United States for the District of Virginia and North Carolina, from 1802 to 1833 inclusive. Edited by John W. Brockenbrough, Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1837.

Brown. Reports of Admiralty and Revenue Cases, argued and determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for the Western Lake and River Districts. By Henry B. Brown, District Judge, Eastern District of Michigan. New York, 1876.

*** A continuation of Newberry's Admiralty Reports.

Chase. Reports of Cases decided by Chief Justice Chase in the Circuit Court of the United States in the fourth circuit, during the years 1865 to 1869, both inclusive, in the Districts of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. Revised and corrected by the Chief Justice. Containing an Appendix, with the Constitution of the Confederate States of America, and the Conscription, Impressment, and Sequestration Acts of that Government. By Bradley T. Johnson, of the Virginia Bar. New York, 1876.

Clifford. Reports of Cases determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1858–78), by Hon. Nathan Clifford, LL.D., Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, assigned to said circuit. By William Henry Clifford, Counsellor at Law, Reporter. In four volumes. Boston, 1869–80.

Court of Claims. Cases decided in the Court of Claims of the United States. In eighteen volumes. Washington, 1867–83.

*** The character of this court may be determined by consulting the case of Mrs. Medway, 6 Court of Claims, 421.

Crabbe. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania,

from May sessions, 1836, to May sessions, 1846, inclusive. By William H. Crabbe. Philadelphia, 1853.

Cranch. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States (1801–15). By William Cranch, Chief Judge of the Circuit Court of the District of Columbia In nine volumes. Third edition. With notes and References to later decisions, by Frederick C. Brightly, author of the Federal Digest, etc. New York, 1882.

Cranch. Reports of Cases, civil and criminal, in the United States Circuit Court of the District of Columbia, from 1801 to 1841. In six volumes. By William Cranch, Chief Judge of the Court. Boston, 1852.

*** Judge Cranch was appointed in 1801, created Chief Justice in 1805, and died in 1855, during which long period of judicial labor, only two of his decisions were overruled by the Supreme Court.

Curtis. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1851–56). By B. R. Curtis, the Presiding Judge. In two volumes. Boston, 1854–57.

Dallas's Reports. See tit. State Reports, Pennsylvania.

Davies's Reports. See Ware.

Deady. Reports of Cases determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States of Oregon and California. By Matthew P. Deady, United States District Judge. Oregon, 1859–69. San Francisco, 1872.

Devereux. Court of Claims. Reports and Digest of Opinions delivered since the organization of the court. By John C. Devereux, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1856.

*** These are the decisions of the old Court of Claims, before the recent reorganization.

Dillon. Cases determined in the United States Circuit Courts for the eighth circuit. Reported by John F. Dillon, the Circuit Judge (1870–79). In five volumes. Davenport, Iowa, 1871–80.

Federal Reporter. Cases argued and determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States. Peyton Boyle, Editor. In twenty-one volumes. Saint Paul, 1880–84.

Fisher's Prize Cases. Cases decided in the District and Circuit Courts of the United States for the Pennsylvania District, and also

a Case decided in the District Court of Massachusetts, relative to the employment of British Licenses on board of vessels of the United States. Philadelphia, published by Redwood Fisher, 1813.

Fisher. Reports of Cases arising upon Letters-Patent for Inventions, determined in the Circuit Courts of the United States. By Samuel S. Fisher, Counsellor at Law (1848–73). In six volumes. Cincinnati, 1867–74.

*** This series of reports is scarce; but a small edition having been published at $30 per vol. The last volume contains a portrait of the reporter, now deceased.

Flippen. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for the sixth judicial circuit. By William Searcy Flippen, Esq., Counsellor at Law and Reporter to the Circuit. In two vols. Chicago, 1881–82.

Gallison. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1812–15). By John Gallison, Esq., Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. Boston, 1845.

Gilpin. Reports of Cases adjudged in the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. By Henry D. Gilpin (1828–36). Philadelphia, 1837.

Hempstead. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the United States Superior Court for the Territory of Arkansas, from 1820 to 1836; and in the United States District Court for the District of Arkansas, from 1836 to 1849; and in the United States Circuit Court for the District of Arkansas, in the ninth circuit, from 1839 to 1856. With notes and references, and rules of court. By Samuel H. Hempstead, Esq., Counsellor at Law, Little Rock, Arkansas. Boston, 1856.

*** Scarce.

Hoffmann. Reports of Land Cases determined in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, June term, 1853, to June term, 1858, inclusive. By Ogden Hoffmann, District Judge. San Francisco, 1862.

Holmes. Reports of Cases determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first Circuit. Jabez S. Holmes, Reporter. Boston, 1877.

Howard. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States (1843–60). By Benjamin C. Howard,

McLean. Reports of Cases argued and decided in the Circuit Court of the United States for the seventh circuit (1829–55). By John McLean, Circuit Judge. In six volumes. Cincinnati, 1840–56.

Mason. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1815–30). By William P. Mason, Counsellor at Law. In five volumes. Boston, 1836–51.

Newberry. Report of Admiralty Cases argued and adjudged in the District Courts of the United States for the District of Michigan, Northern District of Ohio, Southern District of Ohio, Western District of Pennsylvania, Northern District of Illinois, District of Missouri, and Eastern District of Louisiana, from 1842 to 1857. By John S. Newberry, of the Detroit Bar. New York and Albany, 1857.

Olcott. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. By Edward R. Olcott. New York, 1857.

Orleans Term Reports. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the Territory of Orleans. By François Xavier Martin. Two volumes in one. New Orleans, 1846.

Paine. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the second circuit, comprising the districts of New York, Connecticut, and Vermont. By Elijah Paine, Jun., Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. New York, 1827, 1856.

Peters. Admiralty Decisions in the District Court of the United States for the Pennsylvania District, by the Hon. Richard Peters, comprising also some Decisions in the same court, by the late Francis Hopkinson, Esq. To which are added, Cases determined in other districts of the United States. Two volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1807.

Peters. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States (1828–43). By Richard Peters, Junior, Counsellor at Law, and Reporter of the Supreme Court of the United States. In sixteen volumes. Third edition. With Notes and References to later decisions, by Frederick C. Brightly, author of the Federal Digest, &c. New York, 1883–4.

*** The change of reporters from Peters to Howard was certainly no gain to the profession. A history of the political intrigue, which resulted in the election of Mr. Howard by a minority of the court, would be an amusing episode in legal literature.

Peters. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the third circuit (1803–18). By Richard Peters, Jun., Counsellor at Law. Philadelphia, 1819.

Pinney. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Wisconsin. By S. U. Pinney. In two volumes. Chicago, 1872.

Revenue Cases. Opinions of the United States Courts for the Eastern District of Missouri, and for the Southern District of Illinois, upon cases decided in those courts, involving the construction of the non-intercourse and captured property acts, and their relation to the prize acts. Washington, 1866.

Sawyer. Reports of Cases decided in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for the ninth circuit. Embracing Cases at Law, civil and criminal, in Equity, Admiralty, and Bankruptcy, and Cases of Appeal from the American Consular and Ministerial Courts in China and Japan. Reported by L. S. B. Sawyer, Counsellor at Law (1870–83). In eight volumes. San Francisco, 1873–83.

Sprague. Decisions of Hon. Peleg Sprague in Admiralty and Maritime Causes, in the District Court of the United States for the District of Massachusetts, 1841–83. In two volumes. Philadelphia and Boston, 1861–74.

Story. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1839–45). By William W. Story, Reporter of the Court. In three volumes. Boston, 1851–55.

Sumner. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1829–39). By Charles Sumner, Reporter of the Court. In three volumes. Boston, 1848–51.

Taney. Reports of Cases in Law and Equity and in the Admiralty, determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the District of Maryland, by Roger Brook Taney, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, April term, 1836, to April term, 1861. By James Mason Campbell, of the Baltimore Bar. Philadelphia, 1871.

United States Reports. Vols. 91–107. Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the United States. Reported by William T. Otto. Boston, 1876–83.

United States Reports. Vols. 108–11. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court. By J. C. Bancroft Davis, Reporter. New York, 1884.

Van Ness. Reports of two Cases determined in the Prize Court for the New York District. By the Hon. William P. Van Ness. New York, 1814.

*** Both these cases are republished in Paine's Reports, vol. ii.

Wallace. Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the United States (1863–74). Reported by John William Wallace. In twenty-three volumes. Washington, 1864–76.

*** Pedantic to an extreme.

Wallace. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Circuit Court of the United States for the third circuit. By John B. Wallace. Philadelphia, published by Asbury Dickens, 1801. Also, the second edition of the same work. Philadelphia, 1838.

*** These are the only reported decisions of the court constituted under the Adams's judiciary law of 1851, which was abolished on the accession of Mr. Jefferson to the Presidency. It was presided over by the Hon. William Tilghman, afterwards Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. The first edition is rare.

Wallace. Reports of Cases in Bankruptcy, containing the Decisions of Judge Randall. By John William Wallace. In the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. i. p. 143, &c.

Wallace, Jr. Cases in the Circuit Court of the United States for the third circuit (1842–62). Reported by John William Wallace. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1849–71.

*** The first volume is rare.

Ware. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the District Court of the United States for the District of Maine, 1822–66. In three volumes. Boston and Portland, 1849–74.

*** The second volume of this series is also known as Davies's Reports.

Washington. Reports of Cases determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the third circuit, comprising the States of Pennsylvania and New Jersey (1803–27). Published from the Manuscripts of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. In four volumes. Philadelphia, 1826–29.

*** The fourth volume of this series was the first law-book printed by James Kay, the founder of the house of Kay & Brother.

Washington Reports. Opinions of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Washington, in causes argued and determined in said court, from its organization to the term ending January 29, 1864. Published by authority. Olympia, 1864.

Wheaton. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States (1816–27). By Henry Wheaton, Counsellor at Law. In twelve volumes. Fourth edition. With Notes and References, by Frederick C. Brightly, author of the Federal Digest, &c. New York, 1883.

Woodbury & Minot. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Court of the United States for the first circuit (1845–47). By Charles L. Woodbury and George Minot, Reporters of the Court. In three volumes. Boston, 1847–52.

Woods. Cases argued and determined in the Circuit Courts of the United States for the fifth judicial circuit. Reported by William B. Woods, the Circuit Judge (1870–83). In four volumes. Chicago, 1875–83.

Woolworth. Cases determined in the United States Circuit Courts of the eighth circuit, by the Hon. Samuel F. Miller, LL.D., one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court. Reported by James M. Woolworth, Counsellor at Law. Chicago, 1870.

Feudal Law.

Dalrymple. An Essay towards a General History of Feudal Property in Great Britain. By John Dalrymple, Esq. Fourth edition. Dublin, 1759.

Klammern. Kurtzer Ausszug vieler und vornehmer Rechts Bücher: darinnen viel und mancherley gemeyne Sachen und Händel, so täglich in Gerichtsstellen und Rathschlägen fürfallen begriffen. Jetzo auffs neue übersehen und mit Allegaten der Rechtsgründe gemehret, sampt einem vollkömlichen Register Lateinisher Wörter, so in Gerichtshandlungen und Sachen gebraucht werden, und allhier verdeutscht zufinden. Allen Amptleuten, Advocaten, Schreibern, und denen so für Gericht zuthun haben, sehr nützlich und dienstlich zugebrauchen in Druck zum besten verordnet. Durch den Ehrenvesten und Hochgelährten Balthasar Klammern, dero Rechten Doctorn, Weyland Furstl. Lüneburgischer Cantzlern. Franckfurt, 1610.

Sullivan. Lectures on the Constitution and Laws of England: with a Commentary on Magna Charta, and illustrations of many of the English statutes. By the late Francis Stoughton Sullivan, LL.D., Royal Professor of Common Law in the University of Dublin. The second edition. To which authorities are added, and a Discourse is prefixed, concerning the Law and Government of England. By Gilbert Stuart, LL.D. Dublin, 1790.

Husband and Wife.

Bishop. Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, and Evidence in Matrimonial Suits. By Joel Prentiss Bishop, author of "Commentaries on the Criminal Law." Boston, 1856.

Bishop. Commentaries on the Law of Married Women, under the Statutes of the several States, and at common law and equity. By Joel Prentiss Bishop. Vol. 1. Philadelphia, 1871.

Chauncey. Foreign Divorces, including those obtained in a different State of the Union. By Charles Chauncey. In the American Law Register, vol. xxv. pp. 65, 193.

Cord. A Treatise on the Legal and Equitable Rights of Married Women; as well in respect to their property and persons as to their children. With an appendix of the recent American statutes, and the decisions under them. By William H. Cord, Esq., Counsellor at Law. Philadelphia, 1861.

Husband and Wife. The Power of the Husband over the choses in action of the Wife. By A. S. H. In the American Law Register, vol. ix. pp. 193, 385.

Marriage and Divorce. Conflict of Laws affecting Marriage and Divorce. By I. F. R. (Isaac F. Redfield). In the American Law Register, vol. xii. p. 193.

Parent and Child. The Rights and Liabilities of Parents in respect to their minor children. By G. F. R., Lowell, Mass. In the American Law Register, vol. i. pp. 641, 705.

Poynter. A Concise View of the Doctrine and Practice of the Ecclesiastical Courts in Doctors' Commons, on various points relative to the subject of Marriage and Divorce. By Thomas Poynter, Proctor in Doctors' Commons. Philadelphia, 1836.

Irish Reports.

Davies. A Report of Cases and Matters in Law, resolved and adjudged in the King's Courts in Ireland. Collected and digested by Sir John Davies, Knight, the King's Attorney-General in that Kingdom. Now first translated into English. Dublin, 1762.

Ridgeway. Reports of Cases upon Appeals and Writs of Error in the High Court of Parliament in Ireland, since the restoration of the appellate jurisdiction. With tables, notes, and references. By William Ridgeway, Esq., LL.B., and Barrister at Law. In three volumes. Dublin, 1795–98.

Magistrates' Law.

Binns's Justice, or Magistrate's Daily Companion. A Treatise on the Office and Duties of Aldermen and Justices of the Peace in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, including all the required forms of process and docket-entries, and embodying not only whatever may be deemed valuable to Justices of the Peace, but to landlords, tenants and general agents; and making this volume what it purports to be, a safe Legal Guide for business men. By John Binns, late Alderman of Walnut Ward, in the city of Philadelphia. Eighth edition, revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged by Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. Philadelphia, 1870.

Conductor Generalis, or The Office, Duty, and Authority of Justices of the Peace, High Sheriffs, Under-Sheriffs, Goalers, Coroners, Constables, Jury-Men, Over-seers of the Poor, and also The Office of Clerks of Assize and of the Peace, &c. Collected out of all the Books hitherto written on those subjects, whether of common or statute-law. To which is added, a collection out of Sir Matthew Hales, concerning the Descent of Lands. The whole alphabetically digested under the several titles, with a Table directing to the ready finding out of the proper matter under those titles. Printed and sold by Andrew Bradford, in Philadelphia, 1721.

*** This work was advertised in the appendix to the Almanac of Titan Leeds for the year 1726. By a memorandum on the title-page, it is "supposed to be compiled by Dr. Franklin." But this cannot be, as Franklin arrived at New York, in October, 1723, at the age of seventeen years, and from thence journeyed to Philadelphia. Franklin reprinted the work. Rare.

Dalton. The Country Justice; containing the Practice of the Justices of the Peace out of their Sessions. Gathered for the better help of such Justices of Peace as have not been much conversant in the study of the Laws of the Realm. By Michael Dalton, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., and one of the Masters in Chancery. London, 1682.

*** A book published in the reign of James I., and which, though not a judicial authority, is of considerable weight. See 3 Bos. & Pul. 254; 1 Brod. & Bing. 579, 595.

Hale. A Discourse touching Provision for the Poor. Written by Sir Matthew Hale, Kt., late Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. London, 1716.

Lambarde. Eirenarcha, or, Of the Office of the Justices of Peace, in foure Bookes: revised, corrected, and enlarged, in the eighth yeare of the peaceable Reigne of our most gracious King James. First collected by William Lambarde, of Lincolnes Inne, Gent. London, 1619.

*** Scarce. Blackstone recommends this work to students. Com., B. i. c. 9.

Lambarde. The Duties of Constables, Borsholders, Tythingmen, and such other law and lay Ministers of the Peace. Whereunto be adjoyned the several offices of Church Ministers and Churchwardens and Overseers for the Poor, Surveyors of the High-waies and Distributors of the provision against noysome fowle and vermine. First collected by William Lambarde, of Lincolnes Inne, Gent., and now enlarged in the year 1610. London, 1619.

*** Bound with the Eirenarcha.

New Conductor Generalis; being a Summary of the Law relative to the duty and office of Justices of the Peace, Sheriffs, Coroners, Constables, Jurymen, Overseers of the Poor, &c. With many new and improved subjects, alphabetically arranged; comprising a variety of Practical Forms. All of which have been carefully collated with the new revised laws of the State of New York; and will be found useful to citizens, lawyers, and magistrates. By Gentlemen of the Bar. Albany, 1819.

Read. Precedents in the Office of a Justice of the Peace. To which is added, a short system of Conveyancing, in a method entirely new. With an Appendix, containing a variety of the most useful forms. Second edition, with considerable additions. By Collinson Read, Esquire. Harrisburg, July, 1801.

*** "Mr. Read took many of his precedents from old manuscripts of good authority." Tilghman, C. J. 13 S. & R. 235.

Wright. The Constables' Manual, a practical Digest of the Laws of Pennsylvania, relative to the Office and Duties of Constable. By R. E. Wright, Counsellor at Law. Philadelphia, 1840.

Maritime Law.

Admiralty Jurisdiction. History of Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Supreme Court of the United States. In the American Law Review, vol. v. p. 581.

Azuni. The Maritime Law of Europe. By M. D. A. Azuni, late Senator and Judge in the Commercial and Maritime Court of Nice, Member of the Academies of Sciences at Turin, Naples, Florence, Modena, Alexandria, Carara, Rome, and Trieste; member of the Atheneum of Arts, and of the Academy of Legislation at Paris, and of the Academy of Arts and Sciences at Marseilles. In two volumes. Translated from the French. New York, 1806.

*** See a note on the Rule of the War of 1756, in 1 Wheat. 507, appendix.

Curtis. A Treatise on the Rights and Duties of Merchant Seamen, according to the general Maritime Law and the Statutes of the United States. By George Ticknor Curtis, of the Boston Bar. Boston, 1841.

Duties of a Ship to her Cargo, after her arrival at the Port of Destination. In the Law Reporter, vol. xxvi. p. 233.

Emerigon. An Essay on Maritime Laws, from the French of M. Balthazar Marie Emerigon; with notes; to which is added an appendix. containing the titles De Exersitoria Actione, De Lege Rhodia de Juctu, and De Nautico Fœnore, translated from the Digests and Code of Justinian, and the title Des Contrats a la Grosse Aventure ou a Retour de Voyage, from the Marine Ordinance of Louis XIV. By John E. Hale. Baltimore, 1811.

*** See a notice of this work, with a sketch of the life of the author, in 13 Law Reporter, 325.

Flanders. A Treatise on Maritime Law. By Henry Flanders. Boston, 1852.

Hall. The Practice and Jurisdiction of the Court of Admiralty. In three parts. I. An Historical Examination of the Civil Jurisdiction of the Court of Admiralty. II. A Translation of Clerke's Praxis, with notes on the Jurisdiction and Practice of the District

Courts. III. A Collection of Precedents. By John E. Hall, Esq. Baltimore, 1809.

*** See a note on the practice in prize cases, 1 Wheat. 499, appendix.

Jacobsen. Law of the Sea, with reference to Maritime Commerce, during Peace and War. From the German of Frederick J. Jacobsen, Advocate, Altona, 1815. By William Frick, Counsellor at Law. Baltimore, 1818.

Laws of Oleron. In Peters's Admiralty Decisions.

Laws of the Hanse Towns. In Peters's Admiralty Decisions.

Laws of Wisbuy. In Peters's Admiralty Decisions.

Marine Ordinances of Louis XIV. In Peters's Admiralty Decisions.

Maritime Liens, the Peculiarities of. In the Law Reporter, vol. xv. p. 555; vol. xvi. p. 1; vol. xvii. p. 421.

Story. The Principles and Practice in Prize Causes. In the Appendix to 2 Wheaton's Reports.

*** This note is from the pen of Mr. Justice Story, of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Treatise on the Rights and Duties of Owners, Freighters, and Masters of Ships and of Mariners. In Peters's Admiralty Decisions.

Medical Jurisprudence.

Mental Unsoundness. Unsolved Problems of the Law, as embraced in Mental Alienation. By A. D. (Amos Dean.) In the American Law Register, vol. x. p. 513.

*** See an Essay on Mental Unsoundness as affecting testamentary capacity, by Edmund Wetmore, in vol. xii. p. 1, 385.

Wharton & Stille's Medical Jurisprudence. Third edition. Two volumes in three. Philadelphia, 1873.

Miscellaneous.

Accident Insurance. In the American Law Review, vol. vii. p. 585.

Agnew. Spirit and Poetry of Law. An Address delivered originally in aid of the Soldiers' Relief Society of Beaver, Pa. Re-

vised and Delivered before the Students and Faculty of Mt. Union College, Ohio, October 1st, 1865, and published at their request. By Hon. Daniel Agnew, LL.D. Philadelphia, 1866.

*** However much we may differ from Judge Agnew, in his remarks, in this lecture, on "the relation of the States to the Union," he has been consistent in his opinions from an early period in his life—which is a great virtue.

Andrews. A Practical Treatise on the Revenue Laws of the United States. By C. C. Andrews, counsellor at law. Boston, 1858.

Attorney-Generals' Opinions. Official Opinions of the Attorneys General of the United States, advising the President and Heads of Departments; and expounding the Constitution, subsisting treaties with foreign governments, and with the Indian tribes, and the public laws of the country. In 16 volumes. Washington, 1852–81.

Attorney-Generals' Opinions. Opinion of the Attorneys General of the State of New York, from the formation of the State Government to February, 1872. Taken from the official records and public documents; with notes and full index. Compiled and arranged by Hiram E. Sickles. Albany, 1872.

Ballantine. A Treatise on the Statute of Limitations (21 Jac. I. c. 16). By William Ballantine, Esq., of the Inner Temple. With references to American Decisions. New York, 1812.

Biddle. Warranties implied on Sales of Personal Property in the United States and Canada. By Arthur Biddle. American Law Register, vol. xxxi. p. 85, &c.

Birney. Hand-Book, or Complete and Practical Book of Forms and Instructions for Lawyers, Commissioners, Notaries, and Men of Business. Containing the Laws of all the States in relation to Conveyances, Testimony, and the Collection of Debts, with the Exemption Laws, the Statute of Limitations, and the Interest and Usury Laws of each of the States. By David B. Birney. Philadelphia, 1854.

Bispham. The Law of Contracts in Rem. An Address delivered before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, by George Tucker Bispham, on May 21, 1874. Philadelphia, 1874.

Boutwell. A Manual of the Direct and Excise Tax System of the United States; including the forms and regulations established by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and the Rulings and

Necessary to be known to all merchants, citizens, tradesmen, and others. London, 1647.

*** See Lowndes, 1387. Said to be translated from an ancient French manuscript.

Deady. Law and Lawyers. A Lecture delivered before the Portland Law Association, Dec. 6, 1866, by Matthew P. Deady, Judge of the United States District Court, Oregon. Presentation copy. In Law Lectures.

Domicil. By A. D. (Amos Dean.) In the American Law Register, vol. xii. p. 257.

Dwight. Important Modifications of English Law in Pennsylvania. Address by T. Bradford Dwight, Esq., before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, December 5, 1872. Philadelphia, 1873.

Emerson's New Internal Revenue Guide and Hand-Book of all the Revenue Laws now in force. Edited and annotated by Charles W. Emerson. Springfield, 1868.

Eunomus: or, Dialogues concerning the Law and Constitution of England. With an Essay on Dialogue. (By Edward Wynn, Esq.) In four volumes. London, 1774.

*** "Wynn does not seem to have been, in all respects, master of the law of nations." Tilghman, C. J., 10 S. & R. 128.

Fowler. Organization of the Supreme Court of the Court of Judicature of the Province of New York. By Robert Ludlow Fowler. Albany Law Journal, vol. xix. p. 66, &c.

Fulbeck. A Direction or Preparation to the Study of the Law; wherein is shewed what things ought to be observed and used of them that are addicted to the Study of the Law, and what, on the contrary part, ought to be eschewed and avoyded. (By William Fulbeck.) London, 1620.

*** The earliest treatise on the study of the law, originally published in 1600, but a new title-page was prefixed to the balance of the edition in 1620. Lord Chancellor Egerton said from the bench, "that he had never read any book on this subject that better pleased him for style and method." Lowndes. A revised edition was published in 1829.

Gilbert. A Treatise on the Court of Exchequer; in which the Revenues of the Crown; the manner of receiving and accounting for the several branches of them; the duty of the several officers employed in the collection and receipt; the nature of the processes for the recovery of debts due to the Crown, are clearly explained; as

also occasionally the nature of the feudal and other antient Tenures; the origin of Parliaments, Convocations, the several Courts of Justice; and many other curious and useful particulars, are shewn. By a late Lord Chief Baron of the Court. In the Savoy, 1758.

Hale. A Treatise touching Sheriffs' Accompts. Written by the Honourable Sir Matthew Hale, Kt., sometimes Lord Chief Justice of His Majesty's Court of King's Bench. London, 1716.

Hancock. The Law, without the Advice of an Attorney, or Every Man his own Counsellor; containing the Laws of Pennsylvania relative to Bonds, Promissory Notes, Deeds, Mortgages, Judgments, Limitation of Actions, Leases by Parol, Property exempt from Distress and Levy, &c. Together with a number of Forms and other legal information, useful to the Farmer, Mechanic, or Man of Business. Carefully compiled and arranged by B. F. Hancock, Attorney at Law, Norristown. Norristown, 1831.

Impey. The Office of Sheriff, shewing the History and Antiquity; the manner of appointing the High Sheriff, his Undersheriff, and other deputies; together with their respective powers and duties: particularly with regard to the county court, sessions, circuit, arrests on mesne process, bail, juries, executions, escapes, rescues, and replevins. To which are added, the mode of electing Coroners, and returning Members of Parliament; with many useful precedents of returns of writs, and proceedings in the county court, &c., calculated not only for the benefit of sheriffs, their undersheriffs and deputies, but also for the use of the Profession in general. By John Impey, of the Inner Temple, author of the New Instructor Clericalis in the Court of King's Bench and Common Pleas. Dublin, 1788.

*** Also, the fifth edition of the same work corrected, with additions. London, 1822.

Kitchin. Le Court leete & Court Baron, collect per John Kitchin, de Graies Inne, un apprentice in ley. Et les cases et matters necessaries pur Seneschals de ceux Courtes a scier, et pur les Students de les measons del Chancerie. Ore novelment imprimee et per le Aucthour mesme corrigee, ouesq, divers novel additions, come Court de Marshalsey, Auncient demesne, Court de Pipowders, Essoines, Imparlance, View, Actions, Contractes, Pleadinges, Maintenance, et divers auters matters. London, Richard Totell, 1587.

Law Reporting. Report of the Committee on Law Reporting to the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. 1873.

March. Actions for Slander, or a Methodical Collection under certain grounds and heads, of what words are actionable in the law, and what not. To which is added, Awards and Arbitraments, methodised under several grounds and heads, collected out of the Year Books and other private authentick authorities; wherein is shewed what Arbitraments are good in law, and what not. By Jo. March, of Grayes Inne, Barrister. London, 1648.

Martin. Conveyances by Railroad Companies of their Franchises and other property. By Mr. Martin, of Claiborne County, Mississippi. In the Law Reporter, vol. xx. pp. 301, 361.

*** See another article on the same subject, in vol. xxvi. p. 417.

Morris. A Practical Treatise on the Law of Replevin in the United States; with an Appendix of Forms, and a Digest of Statutes. By Phineas Pemberton Morris. Second and revised edition. Philadelphia, 1869.

Pension Laws. A Manual of the Pension Laws of the United States of America, embracing all the laws under which pensions, bounties, and bounty lands are now granted; with the forms and instructions now in use, in and under the authority of the Pension Office and the Paymaster-general's Office; to this is added, a digest of the most important decisions of the authorities in relation to various matters pertaining to pensions and bounties; including Forms under the Act granting additional bounty, passed July 28, 1866. By Henry C. Harman, of the Second Auditor's Office. Washington, 1867.

Pension Laws. Army and Navy Pension Laws, and Bounty-Land Laws of the United States, including sundry Resolutions of Congress, from 1776 to 1852; executed at the Department of the Interior. With an appendix, containing the Opinions of Attorneys-General of the United States, with the decisions, rules, and regulations adopted by different secretaries, relative to the execution of those laws. Compiled by Robert Mayo, M.D., and Ferdinand Moulton, Counsellor at Law. Washington, 1852.

Powell. Essay upon the Law of Contracts and Agreements. By John Joseph Powell, Esquire, of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. Two volumes in one. Exeter, 1823.

Railroad Corporations. Rights and Liabilities of Railroad Corporations. By A. W. M. In the American Law Register, vol. viii. pp. 129, 257.

Raithby. The Study and Practice of the Law, considered in their various relations to society. In a series of letters. By a Member of Lincoln's Inn. Portland, 1806.

*** Written by John Raithby. At first, attributed to Sir James Mackintosh, but the London edition of 1816 has the author's name. See Allibone.

Ram. A Treatise on Facts as subjects of inquiry by a jury. By James Ram, of the Inner Temple, M.A., Cambridge, Barrister at Law. First American edition. By John Townshend, counsellor at law. With an appendix, containing David Paul Brown's Golden Rules for the examination of a witness, Cox's Practical Advice for the examination of witnesses, Whewell on Theory and Fact. New York, 1870.

*** An amusing as well as an instructive work.

Rules for the Government of the Board of Guardians, its Officers, Business, and Affairs; and the regulation and controlling of the Alms-house, Hospital, and House of Employment. Adopted in 1835. Philadelphia, 1835.

Sharswood. An Essay on Professional Ethics. By George Sharswood (one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania). Third Edition. Philadelphia, 1869.

Sharswood. Lectures introductory to the Study of the Law. By George Sharswood (one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania). Philadelphia, 1870.

Stroud. A Sketch of the Laws relating to Slavery in the several States of the United States of America. By George M. Stroud. Philadelphia, 1827.

Stroud. Remarks on several Decisions of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By the Hon. George M. Stroud, late Judge of the District Court of Philadelphia. Leg. Int., xxvi. p. 380; xxvii. pp. 46, 110, 173, 277, 317; xxviii. pp. 237, 253, 357; xxix. pp. 13, 69, 254, 303.

*** These criticisms exhibit great learning, and all well worthy of an attentive perusal.

Thayer. The Law—considered as a Progressive Science. An Address delivered before the Law Academy of Philadelphia,

November 11, 1870. By Hon. M. Russell Thayer, Associate Judge of the District Court for the City and County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1870.

Treatise of Frauds, Covins, and Collusions. To which is added, an abstract of the Act of the 8th of Q. Anne, against Frauds committed by Tenants. In the Savoy, 1710.

United States Stamp Duties, as now in force, with the official rulings and decisions of the Internal Revenue Department. New York, 1869.

Usury. By J. F. B. In the American Law Register, vol. xviii. pp. 321, 512.

War Claimant's Guide; a Manual of Laws, Regulations, Instructions, Forms, and Official Decisions, relating to pensions, bounty, pay, prize-money, salvage, applications for artificial limbs, compensation for steamboats, cars, horses, clothing, slaves, and other property lost or destroyed, commutation of rations, travel, etc., and the prosecution of all claims against the Government, growing out of the War of 1861–1865. By George W. Ruff. Cincinnati, 1866.

Wharton. A Treatise on the Law of Negligence. By Francis Wharton, LL.D. Second edition. Philadelphia, 1878.

Wrigley. The Working-Man's Way to Wealth: a practical treatise on Building Associations; what they are, and how to use them. By Edmund Wrigley. Philadelphia, 1869.

Patents and Copyrights.

Curtis on Copyright. A Treatise on the Law of Copyright in Books, Dramatic and Musical Compositions, Letters, and other Manuscripts, Engravings, and Sculpture, as enacted and administered in England and America; with some notices of the History of Literary Property. By George Ticknor Curtis, Counsellor at Law. Boston, 1847.

Curtis. A Treatise on the Law of Patents for useful inventions in the United States of America. Second edition, with many additions. By George Ticknor Curtis, Counsellor at Law. Boston, 1854.

Fessenden. An Essay on the Law of Patents for New Inventions. By Thomas Green Fessenden, Counsellor at Law. Second edition. Boston, 1822.

Bankrupt Register. Containing all the principal rulings of the different Judges. With official list of petitioners in Bankruptcy throughout the United States. Four volumes in one, 4to. New York, 1868–71.

Bankruptcy Register, National, containing full reports of all important Bankruptcy Decisions in the United States. Vols. 5–15. New York, 1871–77.

*** This is a continuation of the Bankrupt Register.

Carolina Law Journal. Edited by A. Blanding and D. J. McCord. Columbia, S. C., 1831.

*** Rare.

Carolina Law Repository. Containing Biographical Sketches of Eminent Judges; Opinions of American and Foreign Jurists; and Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of North Carolina. Vol. 1. Raleigh, 1814.

Chicago Legal News. A Journal of Legal Intelligence. Myra Bradwell, Editor. 1868–84. Sixteen volumes. Chicago.

*** The first three volumes are extremely rare, the whole edition having been destroyed in the great Chicago fire, in October, 1871. This copy is complete, with the exception of the number of October 7, 1871, which was consumed in the Post-Office building.

City Hall Recorder. The New York City Hall Recorder, containing Reports of the most interesting Trials and Decisions which have arisen in the various courts of judicature for the trial of jury causes, in the Hall, particularly in the Court of Sessions. With notes and remarks, critical and explanatory. By Daniel Rogers, Counsellor at Law. Six volumes in two. New York, 1817–22.

*** Scarce; but of little practical value.

Code Reporter, a Journal for the Judge, the Lawyer, and the Legislature, containing Reports of Practice Cases, Articles of Legal Topics, New Rules of Court, &c. Three volumes in one. New York, 1849–51. Also, New Series, one volume. New York, 1852.

Common Pleas Reporter, a weekly Legal Journal, devoted to the interests of the Profession and the Public. Scranton, 1879.

Daily Register. Official Law Journal of the City and County of New York, 1874–75. Two volumes. New York.

*** This is the successor of the New York Transcript, the official paper of the infamous Tweed ring.

New York Legal Observer, containing Reports of Cases decided in the Courts of Equity and Common Law, and important Decisions in the English Courts; also Articles on Legal Subjects; Practical Points of general interest, Remarkable Trials, Sketches of the Bench and Bar, etc. With a Table of Cases, a General Index, and a Digest of the Reports. Edited by Samuel Owen, of the New York Bar. In twelve volumes. New York, 1843–54.

New York Transcript, from October, 1870, to June, 1872. Five volumes.

*** This was the organ of the notorious Tweed ring, on which so many millions of the public money was squandered.

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office. Eighteen volumes, with Indices. Washington, 1872–80.

Pacific Law Magazine. San Francisco, 1867.

Pennsylvania Law Journal. Edited by Henry E. Wallace and E. W. David, Esqs. In seven volumes. Philadelphia and Lancaster, 1842–48.

Pittsburgh Legal Journal, a weekly Periodical, devoted to the interests of the legal profession, 1853–84. Thirty-two volumes, various sizes. Pittsburgh.

*** This series is complete, and rare in this condition.

Quarterly Law Journal. A. B. Guigon, Editor. In four volumes. Richmond, 1856–59.

*** Rare. The balance of the edition of this work, and of the Quarterly Law Review, remaining in the hands of the publisher, was destroyed by fire, at the capture of Richmond, on the 3d April, 1865.

Quarterly Law Review. Edited by Alexander H. Sands, of Richmond, Va. Richmond, 1860.

Susquehanna Legal Chronicle. Montrose, 1878.

*** Vol. I. All that was published.

United States Law Journal and Civilian's Magazine. Edited by several Members of the Bar. New Haven, 1822–3.

United States Monthly Law Magazine. Edited by John Livingston, of the New York Bar. In four volumes. New York, 1850–51.

Washington Law Reporter. A Journal of Legal Intelligence, 1874–84. Nine volumes.

*** Portraits of President Hayes, the Vice-President, and Cabinet officers inserted in the 2d vol.

Buller. An Introduction to the Law relative to Trials at Nisi Prius, containing additions to the present time, by Francis Buller, Esq., of the Middle Temple. Carefully corrected from the last London copy, by a Gentleman of the Bar. This edition is printed page for page from the London copy. New York, 1856.

*** "Who was the original author of Buller's Nisi Prius is not certainly known; it is supposed to have been the work of Mr. Bathurst, afterwards Lord Apsley; Sir Francis Buller only made some additions to it." Sharswood, J., 5 Clark, 301. "Several of its dicta have been overruled." Baldwin, J., in 1 Wall. Jr. 93.

Chauncey. Contempt of Court. By Charles Chauncey. American Law Register, vol. xxix. p. 81, &c.

Code of Procedure of New York. See tit. Statute Law.

Coke. The Fourth Part of the Institutes of the Laws of England: concerning the Jurisdiction of Courts. The fifth edition. Authore Edw. Coke, Milite. London, 1671. Portrait.

Court Rules. Rules to regulate the Practice of the several Courts of the City and County of Philadelphia. Revised, collated and arranged by G. Harry Davis and Frank S. Simpson, of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1870.

Crompton. Practice common-placed; or the Rules and Cases of Practice in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas methodically arranged. By George Crompton, Esquire, of the Inner Temple. In two volumes. Dublin, 1787.

Curtis. Commentaries on the Jurisdiction, Practice, and Peculiar Jurisprudence of the Courts of the United States. By George Ticknor Curtis, Counsellor at Law. Vol. I. Philadelphia, 1854.

*** This work remains unfinished to the present day.

Dillon. Removal of Causes from State Courts to Federal Courts. With Forms adapted to the several Acts of Congress on the subject. Second and Revised Edition. By John F. Dillon, Circuit Judge of the Eighth Judicial Circuit, Author of a Treatise on "Municipal Corporations," &c. St. Louis, 1877.

'Espinasse. A Digest of the Law of Actions and Trials at Nisi Prius. By Isaac 'Espinasse, of Gray's Inn, Esq., Barrister at Law. Two volumes in one. Walpole, N. H., 1808.

'Espinasse. A Treatise on the Law of Actions on Penal Statutes in general. By Isaac 'Espinasse, of Gray's Inn, Esq., Barrister at Law. Exeter, N. H., 1822.

Kyd. A Treatise on the Law of Awards. First American, from the second London edition, revised and corrected; with very considerable additions from printed and manuscript cases; and an appendix, containing a variety of useful precedents. By Stewart Kyd, Esq., Barrister at Law, of the Middle Temple. With references to all the recent cases in England, and notes upon reports of referees in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1808.

Law. The Jurisdiction and Powers of the United States Courts and the Rules of Practice of the Supreme Court of the United States, and of the Circuit and District Courts in Equity and Admiralty. With notes and references, and an Appendix containing the Orders of the High Court of Chancery of England, in force in 1842, and the new Orders of the same court in 1845; and the times and places of holding the United States Courts. By Stephen D. Law, Counsellor of the Supreme Court of the United States. Albany, 1852.

Lawes. An Elementary Treatise on Pleading in Civil Actions. By Edward Lawes, of the Inner Temple. Portsmouth, 1808.

Mansfield. The Law of Attornies, with practical directions in actions and proceedings by and against them, and for the Taxation and recovery of Costs. Also, the Law of Costs at Common Law, in Equity, in Bankruptcy, and in Criminal Proceedings and Penal Actions. By John Mansfield, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. London, 1830.

Montagu. A Summary of the Law of Set-Off; with an Appendix of Cases argued and determined in the courts of law and equity upon that subject. By Basil Montagu, Esq., of Gray's Inn, Barrister at Law. New York, 1806.

Morris. Notes upon the Traverse de injuriâ. By P. P. M. (P. Pemberton Morris.) In the American Law Register, vol. xi. p. 577.

Practice in Prize Causes. In Appendix to Wheaton's Reports. Vols. 1 and 2. Attributed to Judge Story.

*** See Law Register, vol. xxiv. p. 65.

Recoupment. In the American Law Review, vol. vii. p. 389.

Rules and Forms in Bankruptcy in the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1841.

*** Bound with Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. ii.

Theobald. What is Special Pleading? A Letter to Sir Thomas Denman, in answer to this question; by William Theobald, Esq., of the Inner Temple. In the Pennsylvania Law Journal, vol. i. pp. 60, 63, 87, 108.

Tidd. The Law of Costs in Civil Actions. By William Tidd, of the Inner Temple. Dublin, 1793.

Tidd. The Practice of the Court of King's Bench, in personal actions, with references to cases of practice in the Court of Common Pleas. First American, from the corrected and enlarged London edition. By William Tidd, Esq., of the Inner Temple. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1807.

Tidd. The Practice of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, in Personal Actions and Ejectment. To which are added, the Law and Practice of Extents, and the Rules of Court and modern Decisions in the Exchequer of Pleas. By William Tidd, Esq. Third American, from the ninth London edition, by Francis J. Troubat. Fourth American edition, with additional notes, by Asa I. Fish. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1856.

Touchstone, The, of Precedents relating to Judicial Proceedings at Common Law. By G. F., of Grayes Inn, Esq. London, 1682.

Troubat & Haly. The Practice in Civil Actions and Proceedings in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, in the District Court and Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of Philadelphia, and in the Courts of the United States. By Francis J. Troubat and William W. Haly. Third edition, by Francis Wharton. Fourth edition, enlarged and re-written by A. I. Fish. Two volumes in three. Philadelphia, 1867.

Tryals per Pais; or, the Law of England concerning Juries by Nisi Prius, etc. Newly revised and much enlarged, with an addition of Precedents and forms of challenges; demurrers upon evidence, bills of exception, pleas puis le darrein continuance, &c. The fourth edition, with large additions. To which is now added, a farther Treatise of Evidence, together with a new and exact Table to the whole matter. By G. D. (Giles Duncombe), of the Inner Temple, Esq. London, 1702.

Wightman. The Law of Escape in Civil Actions. By Hugh Wightman. American Law Register, vol. xxvi. p. 343, &c.

Precedents.

Anthon. American Precedents of Declarations, collected chiefly from manuscripts of Chief Justice Parsons, and other accomplished Pleaders in the State of Massachusetts, digested and arranged under distinct titles and divisions, and adapted to the most modern practice. With a prefixed Digest of Rules and Cases concerning Declarations. To which are added, the most accurate and approved English Precedents of Declarations, with extensive explanatory notes; and also an elementary Treatise on Pleading, together with the most accurate forms of pleas, replications, rejoinders, sur-rejoinders, demurrers, &c., with explanatory notes, selected from Chitty's Treatise on Pleading, and other approved books of entries. By John Anthon, Esquire, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1810.

Bohun. Declarations and Pleadings in the most usual Actions brought in the several courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas at Westminster. Also (incidentally) shewing the Forms of Proceedings, as well in the Petty-Bag Office in Chancery, as in Corporation Courts, &c. By W. Bohun, of the Middle Temple, Esq. London, 1733.

Brownlow. Declarations and Pleadings in English; being the most authentique forms of proceeding in courts of law, in actions reall, personall and mixt; usefull for all practicers and students of the law, of what degree soever. Collected by Richard Brownlow, Esq., late Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas. Whereto are added, Choice Precedents in the Upper Bench, by some others of good note. Published in order to the Act of Parliament, and for the good of the Common-wealth. With an exact table, wherein may be found the principall matters contained in this book. London, 1652. Portrait.

Brownlow. Writs Judiciall, shewing the Formes, Nature, and Entries of all manner of Executions in reall, personall and mixt actions, as they are now used in the Court of Common Pleas: together with many other judiciall transactions; as by scire facias, &c., in order to execution. Collected out of the learned and accurate presidents of Richard Brownlow, Esq., late Prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas. Whereunto is added, a collection of the Formes, both of Judiciall and other special Writs, belonging to the practice of the Court of Upper Bench: extracted out of the

manuscripts of diverse ancient and learned clerks of that court: usefull for all clerks, attorneys, and others, both practisers and students of the law. With two exact Tables, wherein may be found the principall matters therein contained. London, 1653. Portrait.

Caines. Practical Forms of the Supreme Court, taken from Tidd's Appendix of the Forms of the Court of King's Bench in personal actions, and adapted to the Supreme Court of the State of New York; with the Forms in Replevin and Ejectment. By George Caines, Counsellor at Law. New York, 1808.

Chitty. Precedents of Pleading; with copious Notes on Practice, Pleading and Evidence. By Joseph Chitty, Jun., Esq., of the Middle Temple. In two volumes. Springfield, 1839.

Coke. A Book of Entries; containing perfect and approved Presidents of counts, declarations, informations, plaints, indictments, barres, replications, rejoynders, pleadings, processes, continuances, essoines, issues, defaults, departure in despight of the court, demurrers, trials, judgments, executions, and all other matters and proceedings (in effect) concerning the practick part of the Laws of England, in actions real, personal and mixt, and in appeals. Being very necessary to be known, and of excellent use for the modern practice of the law, many of them containing matters in law, and points of great learning. Collected and published for the common good and benefit of all the studious and learned professors of the Laws of England. The second edition, carefully corrected. (By Sir Edward Coke.) London, 1671.

*** "In point of authority, Coke's Entries certainly claim the first place; every precedent has a reference to the court, year, term, number, roll and record where it is to be found." North's Study of the Law, 86 n.

Court Forms. Manual of Court Forms, containing the forms most in use in the Supreme Court, District Court, Courts of Common Pleas, Courts of Quarter Sessions, and Mayor's Court. Philadelphia, 1828.

Dunlap. A Book of Forms: containing more than two thousand forms for Practice in the Courts of Pennsylvania and of the United States, and for Conveyancing; also for the use of Public Officers and men of business generally. Adapted to the recent Acts of Assembly of Pennsylvania. With explanatory remarks, and numerous precedents and references to standard authorities. To which are appended, a Glossary of Law Terms and a copious index. By

for all prothonotaries, secondaries, students, clerks of judgements, and all sorts of persons any way relating to the law. London, 1675.

Machholth. Formular oder Schreibe Buch. In German, by Alexander Machholth. Schmalkald, 1578.

*** Wants title-page.

Montefiore. Commercial and Notarial Precedents; consisting of all the most approved Forms, common and special, which are required in the Transactions of Business; with an appendix, containing Principles of Law relative to Bills of Exchange, Insurance, and Shipping, by Joshua Montefiore, Attorney and Notary-Public of the City of London. Philadelphia, 1803.

Newnam. The Complete Conveyancer: or, the Theory and Practice of Conveyancing in all its branches. The Practical part consisting of Precedents of every kind that the practisers of the law, of every denomination, can possibly have occasion to consult in the course of business. The Theoretical part consists of the Law of Conveyancing; or, the various methods of acquiring and conveying estates, both real and personal. By William Newnam, of the Inner Temple, Esq., and others. In three volumes, folio. London.

*** The first and second volumes contain no date; the third was published in 1781. Said to have been chiefly compiled from Wood and Horseman. At the end of the third volume will be found a Chronological Table of the Kings and Queens of England from the Conquest to the present time; showing at one view, the year of our Lord answering to the particular year of each reign; the several meetings, prorogations, and dissolutions of Parliament; and the different titles by which our kings and queens are styled in the records. Also an Alphabetical List of the Latin sirnames and names of places, as they are used in our ancient records, explained by modern names. This was Edward D. Corfield's copy.

Pleader's Assistant; containing a select collection of Precedents of Modern Pleadings in the courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, &c., viz., Declarations, Avowries, Pleas, Replications, Rejoinders, Demurrers, &c., in a variety of actions; including the most usual as well as the more special matters; with the Forms of Writs in the several cases: interspersed with cursory observations and instructions. The whole drawn and settled by the most eminent counsel of the time. Dublin, 1795.

Smith. A Complete Collection of Forms of Procedure in the several Courts of Pennsylvania. By P. Frazer Smith, Counsellor at Law, State Reporter, etc. Second Edition. Philadelphia, 1872.

Story. A Selection of Pleadings in Civil Actions, subsequent to the Declaration, with occasional annotations on the Law of Pleading. By Joseph Story. Salem, 1805.

Wentworth. A Complete System of Pleading, comprehending the most approved Precedents and Forms of Practice; chiefly consisting of such as have never before been printed, with an Index to the principal work, incorporating and making it a continuation of Townshend's and Cornwall's Tables, to the present time; as well as an Index to all the ancient and modern Entries extant. By John Wentworth, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. In ten volumes. Dublin, 1799. Also, A Complete Index to Wentworth's System of Pleading. Compiled with a view to lessen the labours of the profession in referring to those valuable precedents. New York, 1822.

*** A useful work in the hands of a man skilled in the science of special pleading; but a dangerous tool in the hands of an unskilful workman. "It is no authority at all." Lord Abinger, 3 M. & W. 253.

West. Symboleographie: which may be termed the art or description of Instruments and Presidents. First collected by William West, of the Inner Temple, Esquire, and since augmented with divers new presidents not formerly printed. London, First part, 1647, second part, 1618. Two volumes in one.

*** This has always been esteemed a book of authority. Marvin, 726.

Williams. Original Precedents in Conveyancing, settled and approved by the most eminent conveyancers; interspersed with the observations and opinions of counsel upon various intricate cases. The whole selected from the draughts of actual practice, and now first published under the direction and immediate inspection of Thomas Walter Williams, of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. In two volumes. Dublin, 1790.

Real Estate.

Angell & Durfee. A Treatise on the Law of Highways, by Joseph K. Angell and Thomas Durfee. Boston, 1857.

Biddle. Contribution among Terre-tenants. A Lecture read May 6, 1863, before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, by George W. Biddle, Esq., Vice-Provost of the Academy. Philadelphia, 1863. In Law Lectures.

Biddle. The Lien of the Debts of a Decedent upon his Real Estate, in Pennsylvania, by George W. Biddle. Written in 1842, and subsequently delivered before the Law Academy of Philadelphia, September 20, 1854. In Law Lectures.

Boyer Estate. Brief of Title to sundry lots or pieces of ground, situate respectively on Mill Street and Chelton Avenue, between Wilson and Sullivan Streets, and intersected by Chew Street, in that part of the Twenty-second Ward, City of Philadelphia, formerly called Germantown. Philadelphia, 1857. Pamphlet.

Bradby. A Treatise on the Law of Distresses. By James Bradby, of Lincoln's Inn. New York, 1808.

Cadwalader. A Practical Treatise on the Law of Ground-Rents in Pennsylvania. By Richard M. Cadwalader. Philadelphia, 1879.

Chambers & Tattersall. The Laws relating to Buildings, comprising the Metropolitan Buildings Act; Fixtures; Insurance against Fire; Actions on Builders' Bills; Dilapidations; and a copious Glossary of technical terms relating to buildings. By Thomas Chambers, of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law, and George Tattersall, Surveyor. London, 1845.

Coke. The Compleate Copy-holder, wherein is contained a learned discourse of the antiquity and nature of Manors and Copyholds, with all things thereto incident, as Presentments, Admittances, Surrenders, Forfeitures, Customes, &c. Necessary both for the Lord and Tenant. Together with the Forme of keeping a Copyhold Court and Court-Baron. By Sir Edward Coke, Knight, London, 1644.

*** "Although Lord Coke was as great a common lawyer as England ever produced, yet, certainly, he was not equally profound in his knowledge of equity, or of the law of nations." Tilghman, C. J., 10 S. & R. 128.

Coke upon Littleton. The first part of the Institutes of the Laws of England, or, a Commentary upon Littleton. Not the name of the Author only, but of the Law itself. Authore Edwardo Coke, Milite. The fourteenth edition, revised and corrected, with the addition of notes and references, from the beginning to folio 190 inclusive, by Francis Hargrave, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn; and from folio 190 to the end, with the Preface and Index to the Notes, by Charles Butler, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. Including also, the Notes

added to the former editions, by Charles Butler, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. With an Original View of Executory Interests in real and personal property, comprising the points deducible from the cases stated in the Treatise of Fearne, as well as statements of, and the conclusions from, three hundred additional modern cases, together with references to numerous other decisions, and so connected with the text of Fearne, as to form a body of notes thereto. By Josiah W. Smith, B.C.L., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1845.

Ferry Rights of Riparian Proprietors. By J. F. D. (Hon. John F. Dillon, United States Circuit Judge.) In American Law Register, vol. xiii. p. 513.

Gibbons. A Manual of the Law of Fixtures. By David Gibbons, of the Middle Temple, Special Pleader. London, 1836.

Gilbert. A Treatise of Rents. By a late Lord Chief Baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer. In the Savoy, 1758.

Gilbert. A Treatise of Tenures, in two parts, containing: I. The Original, Nature, Use, and Effect of Feudal and Common-Law tenures. II. Of Customary and Copyhold tenures, explaining the nature and use of Copyholds, and their particular customs, with respect to the duties of lords, stewards, tenants, suitors, &c. By the late Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. The third edition, to which are now added, notes and references to the common and civil law-books of the best authority. In the Savoy, 1757.

Gilbert. The Law and Practice of Ejectments: being a compendious treatise of the common and statute law relating thereto: to which are added, select Precedents of Pleas, special Verdicts, Judgments, Executions, and proceedings in error: with two distinct tables to the whole. Second edition. In the Savoy, 1741.

Gilbert. The Law of Devises, Last Wills and Revocations. By the late Lord Chief Baron Gilbert. To which is added, a select number of Wills, drawn by men eminent in the profession. Third edition. London, 1773.

Gilbert. The Law of Uses and Trusts: collected and digested in a proper order, from the reports of adjudged cases in the courts of law and equity, and other books of authority. Together with a Treatise of Dower. To which is added, a complete table of all the matters therein contained. Second edition. In the Savoy, 1741.

Green Hill Estate. Brief of Title to the Green Hill Estate, situate in the late Northern Liberties, now partly in Penn Township and partly in the District of Spring Garden, in the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1841. Pamphlet.

Ground Rents in Pennsylvania. In the American Law Register, vol. ii. p. 577; vol. iii. p. 65.

*** Some of the continental ecclesiastics appear to have had a pretty clear idea on this subject. Juan de Castaniza, a Spanish monk of the Order of St. Benedict, who died in 1599, says, in the Spiritual Conquest, "Thou hast given me, O my bountiful Creator! the whole world, in freehold, for one penny of rent, saying: *Child, give Me thy heart!* O Lord! let this penny never want the superscription of Thy grace, and me never want Thy grace to pay this rent," p. 305.

Hawkins. An Abridgment of the First Part of Lord Coke's Institutes: with great additions, explaining many of the difficult cases, and showing in what points the law has been altered by late Resolutions and Acts of Parliament. By William Hawkins, Serjeant at Law. The eighth edition: to which is now added, a large Index, in the nature of an Analysis of the most general heads. Dublin, 1792.

Hilliard. The Law of Mortgages of Real and Personal Property. By Francis Hilliard, Author of the Law of Torts, etc. Third edition, revised and greatly enlarged. In two volumes. Boston, 1864.

Homestead Exemption. By J. F. D., Davenport, Iowa. (Hon. John F. Dillon, United States Circuit Judge.) In the American Law Register, vol. x. pp. 641, 705.

*** See an article on the Homestead and Exemption Law of the Southern States, in the same work, vol. xix. pp. 1, 137.

Hooton. The Supervisor's Guide: a Manual of the Road Laws of Pennsylvania, with the Decisions thereon. By F. C. Hooton, of the West-Chester Bar. Philadelphia, 1872.

Horizontal Divisions of Land. By E. S. M. (E. Spencer Miller). In the American Law Register, vol. x. p. 577.

Huston. An Essay on the History and Nature of Original Titles to Land in the Province and State of Pennsylvania. By Charles Huston, late a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State. Philadelphia, 1849.

*** After this book had been prepared for the press by the learned author, the manuscript was accidentally destroyed by fire. It was rewritten by Judge Huston, after attaining the age of 75 years; and, no doubt, is much inferior to the original work, as the author admits in his preface.

Jones. A Syllabus of the Law of Land-Office Titles in Pennsylvania. By Joel Jones. Philadelphia, 1850.

Landlord and Tenant. By A. R., Detroit, Mich. In the American Law Register, vol. viii. pp. 321, 450.

Leigh & Dalzell. A Treatise on the Equitable Doctrine of the Conversion of Property. By J. H. Leigh and R. Dalzell, Esq'rs, of Lincoln's Inn, Barristers at Law. Philadelphia, 1834.

Mining Claims. Congressional Legislation upon titles to Mining Claims, and granting the Right of Way over public lands to Ditch companies. By Gregory Yale. In the Pacific Law Magazine, p. 13, &c.

*** See an article on the Mariposa grant, in the American Law Register, vol. x. p. 462.

Natural Right of Support from Neighboring Soil. In the American Law Review, vol. i. p. 1.

Perkins. A Treatise on the Laws of England, in the various branches of Conveyancing. By John Perkins, Esq., of the Inner Temple. The fifteenth edition, corrected and enlarged. Dublin, 1792.

*** The first edition of this work was published in 1528. Lord Mansfield held it to be very good authority in point of law, in Goodright *v.* Straphan, Cowp. 203. And see 1 Kent, Com. 504; 1 Pet. 507: and the remarks of Bayley, J., in Brune *v.* Martyn, 8 B. & C. 516–17.

Pigott. A Treatise of Common Recoveries, their nature and use. To which is added the case of Page and Hayward, more fully reported than in any other book extant; and also a case between the late Earl of Derby and the coheirs of his elder brother; with Precedents for amending Recoveries, and a complete table to the whole. By N. Pigott, Esq., late a Barrister of the Inner Temple. Dublin, 1753.

*** A useful and compendious, but not completely authentic, treatise on this subject. 2 Wooddeson, 323–4.

Powell. An Essay upon the learning of Devises, from their inception by writing, to their consummation by the death of the devisor. By John Joseph Powell, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law. Dublin, 1791.

Powell. A Treatise on the Law of Mortgages, by the late J. J. Powell, Esq. Reprinted from the sixth English edition, much enlarged and improved, with copious notes, by Thomas Coventry,

Burtenshaw Sugden, Esq. (Lord St. Leonards), of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law. Philadelphia, 1811.

Trust Deeds. Sales and Titles under Deeds of Trust. By J. F. D., Davenport, Iowa (Hon. John F. Dillon, United States Circuit Judge). In the American Law Register, vol. xi. pp. 641, 705.

Uses. The English Doctrine of Uses, as an Element of the American Law of Conveyance. In the American Law Register, vol. v. p. 641; vol. vi. p. 65.

Walcott. Of the Estate of the Mortgagor and that of the Mortgagee in mortgaged real property. By Charles Folsom Walcott. In the Law Reporter, vol. xxiii. pp. 193, 257.

Watkins. An Essay towards the further elucidation of the Law of Descents. By Charles Watkins, Esq. Dublin, 1794.

State Reports.

Connecticut.

Day. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Errors of the State of Connecticut. By Thomas Day. In five volumes. Hartford, 1806–23.

*** The third and fourth volumes contain Cases in the Circuit Court of the United States. Scarce.

Delaware.

Bates. Reports of Cases adjudged and determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. Under authority of the General Assembly, by Daniel M. Bates, late Chancellor. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1876–83.

Harrington. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Superior Court, and Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of Delaware, from the organization of those courts under the amended Constitution (1832 to 1855). In five volumes. Published at the request of the General Assembly. By Samuel M. Harrington, LL.D., one of the Judges of said Courts. Dover, 1837–56.

Houston. Reports of Cases decided in the Superior Court, and Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of Delaware. By John W. Houston, Associate Judge. In four volumes. Philadelphia and Wilmington, 1866–75.

Houston. Reports of Cases decided in the Court of Oyer and Terminer and Court of General Sessions of the Peace and Jail Delivery of the State of Delaware. By John W. Houston, Associate Judge. Vol. 1. Wilmington, 1880.

GEORGIA.

Georgia Reports. Reports of Cases in Law and Equity argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Georgia, at Milledgeville, December term, 1866. With an appendix containing several Cases decided by the Honorable John Erskine, in the Circuit and District Courts of the United States for Georgia. Vol. 35. By Logan E. Bleckley, Reporter. Atlanta, 1868.

*** Presentation copy from Judge Erskine, see p. 285.

MARYLAND.

Harris & McHenry. Maryland Reports, being a series of the most important Law Cases argued and determined in the Provincial Court and Court of Appeals of the then Province of Maryland, and in the General Court and Court of Appeals of the State of Maryland, from 1659 to 1797. By Thomas Harris, Junior, clerk of the Court of Appeals, and John McHenry, Attorney at Law. Three volumes. New York, 1809–13.

*** These reports contain the earliest American cases of which we have any record.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Massachusetts Reports. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Judicial Court of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In 17 volumes. Exeter and Boston, 1821–64.

*** The first volume was reported by Ephraim Williams, the others by Dudley Atkins Tyng. See a review of Tyng's Reports, in Hall's American Law Journal, vol. i. p. 361.

NEW JERSEY.

Beasley. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery, and, on appeal, in the Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of New Jersey, Mercer Beasley, Reporter. (1858–61.) In two volumes. Trenton, 1860–63.

Bloomfield. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of New Jersey, relative to the Manumission of Negroes and others holden in Bondage. Collected and published by the late Governor Joseph Bloomfield. Second edition. Printed for Josiah Harrison, Counsellor at Law. Camden, 1843.

*** Originally published in 1793.

Coxe. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of New Jersey, from April term, 1790, to November term, 1795, both inclusive. By Richard S. Coxe. Burlington, 1816.

*** Carpenter, J., says that many of the cases collected in this volume are entitled to but little weight. 2 Zab. 622.

Dutcher. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court and the Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of New Jersey (1855–62.) In five volumes. Trenton, 1856–63.

Green. Reports of Cases argued and adjudicated in the Supreme Court of Judicature of the State of New Jersey, from November term, 1831, to November term, 1836, inclusive. By James S. Green, Counsellor at Law and Reporter of Cases adjudicated in the Supreme Court of the State of New Jersey. In three volumes. Trenton and Woodbury, 1833-38.

Green. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of New Jersey. By Henry W. Green, Reporter (1838–45). In three volumes. Elizabeth-Town, 1842–46.

Green, C. E. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery, the Prerogative Court, and, on appeal, in the Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of New Jersey (1863–75). Charles Ewing Green, Reporter. In eleven volumes. Trenton, 1867–76.

Halsted. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature of the State of New Jersey. By Samuel Halsted, Jun., Reporter. In seven volumes. Trenton, 1823–31.

Halsted. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Chancery and in the Prerogative Court, and, on appeal, in the Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of New Jersey. George B. Halsted, Reporter (1845–54). In four volumes. Elizabeth-Town and Newark, 1849–54.

Harrison. Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of Judicature of the State of New Jersey, from February term, 1837,

NEW YORK.

Abbott. New Cases, selected chiefly from Decisions of the Courts of the State of New York. With notes by Austin Abbott. In twelve volumes. New York, 1877–84.

Abbott. Reports of Practice Cases determined in the Courts of the State of New York; with a Digest of all Points of Practice embraced in the standard New York Reports. (1854–76.) By Abbott Brothers, Counsellors at Law. 19 volumes. New Series, 16 volumes. New York, 1855–76.

Abbott. Reports of the Decisions of the Court of Appeals of the State of New York, not heretofore reported under official sanction. Arranged alphabetically, with notes and references to subsequent decisions and legislation. Edited by Austin Abbott. In four volumes. New York, 1873–74.

*** Most of these cases are contained in Keyes's Reports. It is little better than a republication.

Anthon. The Law of Nisi Prius, being Reports of Cases determined at Nisi Prius, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, with notes and commentaries on each case. To which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on the Studies preparatory to the active duties of the Bar. By John Anthon, Esq., Counsellor at Law. New York, 1828. Also, the second edition, with additional notes and Cases in the Supreme and Superior Courts. New York, 1858.

Barbour. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of New York. By Oliver L. Barbour, Counsellor at Law. In three volumes. New York, 1858.

*** This series contains the decisions of Chancellor Walworth, from 1845 to 1848, chiefly on appeals from the Vice-chancellors.

Barbour. Reports of Cases in Law and Equity in the Supreme Court of the State of New York. By Oliver L. Barbour, LL.D. 67 volumes. New York and Albany, 1859–78.

Bosworth. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the City of New York, 1857–63. By Joseph S. Bosworth, Chief Justice of the Court. In ten volumes. Albany, 1859–65.

which is prefixed, all the Rules and Orders of the Court to the present time. New York, 1808.

*** Scarce. Most of the cases in this volume will be found in Caines's Reports and in Johnson's Cases (2d edition), vol. iii., containing the MS. notes of Judge Radcliff.

Cowen. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court, and in the Court for the Correction of Errors of the State of New York. By Esek Cowen, Counsellor at Law. In nine volumes. New York, 1859.

*** This series of reports extends from 1823 to 1829.

Daly. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York. 1860–81. By Charles P. Daly, LL.D., Chief Justice of the Court. In nine volumes. New York, 1868–82.

Demarest. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Surrogates' Courts of the State of New York. By Theodore F. C. Demarest. New York, 1883.

Denio. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court, and in the Court for the Correction of Errors of the State of New York. By Hiram Denio, Counsellor at Law. In five volumes. 1845–46. New York, 1863.

Duer. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the City of New York, 1852–57. By John Duer, LL.D., one of the Justices of the court. In six volumes. Albany, 1854–58.

Edmonds. Reports of Select Cases decided in the Courts of New York, not heretofore reported, or reported only partially. By John W. Edmonds, formerly Justice of the Supreme Court of New York. In two volumes. New York, 1868–83.

*** For a portrait of Judge Edmonds, see 4 United States Law Magazine. He was a melancholy instance of a man of the highest intellectual attainments yielding to the seductions of modern spiritism; the result of a confidence in his own judgment, and an unwillingness to surrender the faculties of his understanding to the Divine will.

Edwards. Reports of Chancery Cases decided in the First Circuit of the State of New York, by the Hon. William T. McCuen, Vice-Chancellor, 1831–46. By Charles Edwards, Counsellor at Law. In four volumes. Second edition. New York, 1844–71.

Hall. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the City of New York. By Jona. Prescott Hall, Counsellor at Law. Second edition, with notes by Joel Tiffany, State Reporter. In two volumes. Albany, 1866.

*** This work embraces the decisions of the Superior Court in 1828 and 1829.

Hill. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of New York. By Nicholas Hill, Jun., Counsellor at Law. In seven volumes, 1841–44. New York, 1869.

Hilton. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, 1855–59. By Henry Hilton, one of the Judges of the Court. In two volumes. New York, 1859–70.

Hoffman. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of New York, before the Hon. Murray Hoffman, Assistant Vice-Chancellor of the First Circuit. With notes and references, by Thomas W. Waterman, Counsellor at Law. Second edition, carefully revised and corrected. New York, 1853.

*** These decisions were made during the years 1839 and 1840.

Hopkins. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of New York. By Samuel Hopkins, Counsellor at Law. Second edition, with references to later authorities and statutes, by Abraham Lansing. New York, 1869.

*** This volume embraces the cases from 1823 to 1825, during the chancellorship of Nathan Sandford.

Howard's Appeal Cases. Cases in the Court of Appeals of the State of New York. Containing a statement of each case argued in the court, commencing with its organization; the briefs and points of counsel therein, the decision of the court, and the votes of the judges upon the respective decisions. With notes and references, by Nathan Howard, Jr., Counsellor at Law. New York, 1855.

Howard. Practice Reports in the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals of the State of New York, 1844–83. By Nathan Howard, Jr., Counsellor at Law. 65 volumes. Albany, 1845–83.

Hun. Reports of Cases heard and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of New York. Marcus T. Hun, Reporter. In thirty volumes. New York, 1874–83.

Sandford. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Chancery of the State of New York, before the Hon. Lewis H. Sandford, Assistant Vice-Chancellor of the first circuit. 1839–46. In four volumes. New York, 1860.

Sandford. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the City of New York. By the Hon. Lewis H. Sandford, one of the Justices of the Court. Second edition, with notes and references, by Thomas W. Waterman, Counsellor at Law. In five volumes. New York, 1859.

*** This series of reports extends from 1847 to 1852; many of the cases are duplicated in other reports.

Selden's Notes. Notes of Cases decided in the Court of Appeals. 1852–53. Five numbers in one volume. Albany, 1853–54.

Sheldon. Reports of Cases decided in the Superior Court of Buffalo, since its organization, in April, 1854, down to December, 1875. By James Sheldon, Chief Judge of the Court. New York, 1878.

Smith, E. D. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, with notes, references, and an index. 1850–55. By E. Delafield Smith, Counsellor at Law. In four volumes. New York, 1855.

*** This work contains a History of the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, with an account of the judicial organization of the state and of its tribunals, from the time of the settlement by the Dutch, in 1623, until the adoption of the state constitution of 1846, by the Hon. Charles P. Daly, one of the Judges of the court.

Sweeny. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Superior Court of the City of New York. 1869–70. By James M. Sweeny, Reporter of the Court. In two volumes. New York, 1871.

Thompson & Cook. The New York Supreme Court Reports. Cases determined in the Supreme Court of New York. 1873–75. Edited by Isaac Grant Thompson and Robley D. Cook. In six volumes. Albany, 1874–5.

*** Most of the cases in this series are duplicated in Lansing and Hun. It was an outside speculation.

Transcript Appeals. The File of Opinions in Cases argued before the Court of Appeals of the State of New York. 1867–68.

From official copies certified by Joel Tiffany, State Reporter. Seven volumes in four. New York, 1868.

*** These volumes are scarce; but they contain few cases that have not been reported in the regular series of New York reports.

Tucker. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Surrogate's Court of the County of New York. 1864–69. By Gideon J. Tucker, LL.D., Surrogate. New York, 1870.

Wendell. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature, and in the Court for the Trial of Impeachments and the Correction of Errors of the State of New York. By John L. Wendell, Counsellor at Law. Second edition, with additional notes and references, by a Member of the Bar. In twenty-six volumes. New York, 1860.

*** This series extends from 1828 to 1841; it is of standard authority and value.

Wheeler. Reports of Criminal Law Cases decided at the City Hall of the City of New York, with notes and references. By Jacob I. Wheeler, Counsellor at Law. In three volumes. New York, 1854.

*** This work also contains criminal cases decided in other States.

Yates. Select Cases adjudged in the courts of the State of New York. Containing the Case of John V. N. Yates and the Case of the Journeymen Cordwainers of the City of New York. New York, 1811.

*** Rare, but the cases have been elsewhere published.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Cameron & Norwood. Reports of Cases ruled and determined by the Court of Conference of North Carolina. By Duncan Cameron and William Norwood, of Hillsborough. Raleigh, 1805.

Haywood. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Superior Courts of Law and Equity of the State of North Carolina. By John Haywood, Esquire, one of the Judges of the Superior Courts of Law and Equity. In two volumes. Halifax and Raleigh, 1799, 1806.

*** The second volume contains cases in the Federal courts.

Martin. Notes of a few Decisions in the Superior Courts of the state of North Carolina, and in the Circuit Court of the United States for the North Carolina district. Newbern, François Xavier Martin, 1797.

Taylor. Cases determined in the Superior Courts of Law and Equity of the State of North Carolina. By John Louis Taylor, one of the Judges of the said Courts. In two volumes. Newbern and Raleigh, 1802, 1818.

OREGON.

Wilson. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Oregon and of the State of Oregon. By Joseph G. Wilson, Attorney at Law, and Clerk of the Supreme Court of Oregon. Vol. 1. New York, 1862.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Addison. Reports of Cases in the County Courts of the fifth circuit, and in the High Court of Errors of the state of Pennsylvania. By Alexander Addison, President of the courts of common pleas of the fifth circuit. Also, Judge Addison's charges to grand juries. Washington, 1800. Another edition, Philadelphia, 1883.

Ashmead. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Courts of Common Pleas, Quarter Sessions, Oyer and Terminer, and Orphans' Court of the first judicial district of Pennsylvania: with notes and references. By John W. Ashmead. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1831–41.

*** This series contains the opinions of that eminent jurist, Judge Edward King.

Binney. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. 1799–1814. By Horace Binney. In six volumes. Philadelphia, 1809–23.

*** These are, beyond all comparison, the best reports ever published in Pennsylvania. Vol. 6 contains a general index.

Brewster. Reports of Equity, Election, and other important Cases, argued and determined principally in the courts of the county of Philadelphia. By F. Carroll Brewster. In four volumes. Philadelphia, 1869–73.

*** The third and fourth volumes contain cases in the supreme court, some of which are omitted in the regular series.

Brightly. Reports of Cases decided by the Judges of the Supreme Court of Pennsyivania in the Court of Nisi Prius, at Philadelphia, and also in the Supreme Court. With notes and references to recent decisions. By Frederick C. Brightly. Philadelphia, 1851.

Browne. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of Common Pleas of the First Judicial District of Pennsylvania. By Peter A. Browne. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1811–13.

*** The second volume contains cases in the District Court and in the other Courts of Common Pleas. It is of little practical value, as many of the cases have been overruled, or the law has been changed by subsequent legislation. This edition is rare, but the work has been republished in one volume.

Campbell. Legal Gazette Reports, containing Cases originally reported in the Legal Gazette, from 1869 to 1872. By John H. Campbell. Philadelphia, 1872.

Chester County Reports, containing Reports of Cases decided by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and the several County Courts of the Commonwealth, being chiefly cases decided by or arising in the courts of Chester county. Also, a number of Practical Forms of Procedure. Reported by James Monaghan and R. Jones Monaghan, of the West Chester Bar. In two vols. Philadelphia, 1883.

Clark. Pennsylvania Law Journal Reports, containing Cases decided by the Federal and State courts of Pennsylvania. Originally reported in the Pennsylvania Law Journal, American Law Journal, and American Law Register. Arranged and collated, with reference to cases in subsequent reports, by John A. Clark. In five volumes. Philadelphia, 1872–3.

Crumrine. Pittsburgh Reports, containing Cases decided in the Federal and State courts of Pennsylvania, chiefly at the City of Pittsburgh, originally published in the Pittsburgh Legal Journal. Edited, with parallel references, by Boyd Crumrine. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1872–73.

Dallas. Reports of Cases ruled and adjudged in the several courts of the United States, and of Pennsylvania, held at the seat of the Federal Government. 1754–1806. By A. J. Dallas. In four volumes. Fourth edition, with Notes and References to later decisions, by Frederick C. Brightly, author of the Federal Digest, etc. New York, 1882.

*** The last three volumes contain the cases in the Supreme Court of the United States, and in the Circuit Court of the Pennsylvania District.

Delaware County Reports, containing Decisions of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and of the various courts of Delaware County, Pa., together with a number of cases in other courts, prior to November, 1883. Edited by Ward R. Bliss, a member of the Delaware County Bar. In two vols. Chester, 1884.

Foster. Legal Chronicle Reports of Cases originally reported in the Legal Chronicle. By Sol. Foster, Jr. In two volumes. Pottsville, 1874–75.

Grant. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By Benjamin Grant. In three volumes. Philadelphia, 1859–64.

Hopkinson. Judgments in the Admiralty of Pennsylvania, in four suits, brought as for Maritime Hypothecations. Also, the Case of Silas Talbot against the Brigs Achiles, Patty, and Hibernia, and of the Owners of the Hibernia against their Captain, John Angus. With an appendix containing the testimony exhibited in the Admiralty in those causes. The Hon. Francis Hopkinson, Judge. Philadelphia, printed by T. Dobson and T. Lang, in Second street, 1789.

*** Rare. This is the first volume of reports ever published in America. That it was published before 1 Dallas, see note to p. 95 of that volume.

Kulp. Luzerne Legal Register Reports, containing Cases decided in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and in the Court of Common Pleas, Orphans' Court, and Court of Quarter Sessions of the County of Luzerne, etc. Originally reported in the Luzerne Legal Register. Edited by George B. Kulp, a member of the Luzerne County Bar. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1882–84.

Miles. Reports of Cases determined in the District Court for the City and County of Philadelphia. By John Miles, Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1836–42.

*** This edition is scarce; but the work has been republished.

MS. Cases decided in the Courts of the County of Philadelphia, with some few cases in other Courts. The cases to page 125 inclusive taken from the note-book of the late William Rawle, Jr. Philadelphia, 1882.

Parsons. Select Cases in Equity, argued and determined in the Court of Common Pleas of the First Judicial District of Pennsylvania. Reported by A. V. Parsons, one of the Judges of the Court. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1851.

*** The first volume contains the opinions of Judge King in equity cases; the second contains cases at law and in equity, and also cases of contested elections; it is extremely rare, the edition having been destroyed in the great fire at Sixth and Chestnut streets, in 1852. This volume has sold for as much as $68 at Thomas's auction sales.

Pearson. Decisions by the Honorable John J. Pearson, Judge of the Twelfth Judicial district, composed of the counties of Dauphin and Lebanon. Reported by his son, William Pearson, a member of the Dauphin County Bar. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1879.

Pennsylvania State Reports, containing Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court. 100 volumes. Philadelphia, 1846–83.

Barr's Reports, 10 vols. 1845–49.
Jones's Reports, 2 vols. 1849.
Harris's Reports, 12 vols. 1850–55.
Casey's Reports, 12 vols. 1855–60.
Wright's Reports, 14 vols. 1860–65.
Smith's Reports, 32 vols. 1865–76.
Norris's Reports, 15 vols. 1876–80.
Outerbridge's Reports, 4 vols. 1881–82.

*** The last seven volumes of Casey were reported by F. C. B., with the exception of a few cases in the seventh volume, for which he was indebted to Judge Lowrie.

Pennypacker. Pennsylvania Supreme Court Reports, containing Cases in Law and Equity, adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, being those cases not designated to be reported by the State Reporter. By Samuel W. Pennypacker, of the Philadelphia Bar. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1882–84.

Penrose & Watts. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 1829–32. By William Rawle, Jun., Charles B. Penrose and Frederick Watts, Counsellors at Law. In three volumes. Harrisburg and Carlisle, 1830–33.

*** This series was formerly known as Pennsylvania Reports. Mr. Rawle's name is on the title-page of the first volume, but it is believed that few, if any, of the cases were reported by him, the publication of Rawle's Reports having been commenced about the same time; see preface to those reports.

Philadelphia Reports, containing Decisions published in the Legal Intelligencer, from 1850 to 1881. In fourteen volumes. By Henry E. Wallace, Esq., and Henry C. Brown, Esq. Philadelphia, 1860–84.

Pilgrim & Walker. The Legal Record Reports, containing chiefly Decisions in the Courts of Common Pleas of Pennsylvania. Reported by Arthur J. Pilgrim and Lewis B. Walker. Two volumes. Pottsville, 1882–83.

Rawle. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. 1828–35. By William Rawle, Jun. In five volumes. Philadelphia, 1829–36.

*** Peter McCall, Esq., reported the greater part of the fifth volume.

Sergeant & Rawle. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. 1814–28. By Thomas Sergeant and William Rawle, Jun. Third edition, revised and corrected. In seventeen volumes. Philadelphia, 1872.

*** Vol. 15 contains a general index.

Vaux. Reports of some of the Criminal Cases, on Primary Hearing, before Richard Vaux, Recorder of the City of Philadelphia. Together with some remarks on the Writ of Habeas Corpus, and Forms of Proceeding in Criminal Cases. Philadelphia, 1846.

*** A scarce but worthless book.

Watts. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. 1832–40. By Frederick Watts, Counsellor at Law. In ten volumes. Second edition. Philadelphia, 1848.

Watts & Sergeant. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. 1841–45. By Frederick Watts and Henry J. Sergeant. In nine volumes. Philadelphia, 1842–46.

*** Vol. 9 contains a general index.

Wharton. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, in the Eastern District. 1835–41. By Thomas I. Wharton. In six volumes. Philadelphia, 1836–41.

Yeates. Reports of Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania; with some select cases at Nisi Prius and in the Circuit Courts. 1791–1808. By the Honorable Jasper Yeates, one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. In four volumes. Philadelphia, 1817–19.

*** Judge Huston says "these volumes contain more sound law on general subjects of contest in this country than the whole *nisi prius* reports of England; and are the only source of information, as to the details, and also of the general system, of land titles in this state." 5 Watts 217.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Bailey. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Appeals of South Carolina, on appeal from the courts of law. By H. Bailey, State Reporter. In two volumes. Charleston, 1858.

TENNESSEE.

Cooke. Reports of Cases argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of Errors and Appeals of Tennessee, and in the Federal

Court for the District of West Tennessee. By William Wilcox Cooke, Esq. Revised edition, with Notes and References, by William Frierson Cooper, late a Judge of the Supreme Court, and one of the revisers of the Code of Tennessee. St. Louis, 1870.

Haywood. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Errors and Appeals of the State of Tennessee. By John Haywood, Esq., one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Errors and Appeals. In three volumes. Knoxville and Nashville, 1818.

*** These reports have been reprinted in one volume; but this edition is among the rarest of American reports.

Overton. Tennessee Reports, or Cases ruled and adjudged in the Supreme Courts of Law and Equity, and Federal Courts for the State of Tennessee. By John Overton, late one of the Judges of the Superior Courts of Law and Equity, and now one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Errors and Appeals of that State. In two volumes. Knoxville, 1813–17.

VERMONT.

Tyler's Reports. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature of the State of Vermont. With Cases of Practice and Rules of the Court. Commencing with the nineteenth century. By Royall Tyler, Chief Judge of the Supreme Court. In two volumes. New York, 1809.

*** Tyler's Reports are not considered good authority, even in his own state. Savage, C. J., 4 Cow. 28.

VIRGINIA.

Criminal Cases. Reports of Criminal Trials in the Circuit, State and United States Courts, held at Richmond, Virginia. By Robert R. Howeson, Counsellor at Law. Richmond, 1851.

Virginia Cases. A Collection of Cases decided by the General Court of Virginia, chiefly relating to the penal laws of the commonwealth. Copied from the records of said court, with explanatory notes, by Judges Brockenbrough and Holmes. Vol. 1. Philadelphia, 1815.

Washington. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Appeals of Virginia. By Bushrod Washington. In two volumes. Richmond, 1798–99.

Statute Law.

Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania, 1714 to 1776. In four volumes folio. Philadelphia, 1715–76.

*** This set is believed to be unique. It contains the original session laws printed by Andrew Bradford, Benjamin Franklin, and Hall & Sellers, the colonial printers, with some numbers printed by William Goddard.

Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. 1776–1801. In five volumes folio. Philadelphia and Lancaster, 1779–1801.

*** The first volume of this series is extremely rare; the fourth and fifth volumes are generally bound with Dallas's Laws, as 3d and 4th Dallas.

Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvanta, from 1801 to 1883. Published by authority. Sixty-four volumes. Lancaster and Harrisburg, 1802–83.

*** A complete set of the Statutes at Large is now rare.

Bradford. The Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania collected into one volume, by order of the Governor and Assembly of the said Province. Printed and sold by Andrew Bradford, in Philadelphia, 1714.

*** Very rare; 500 copies printed, paging very irregular. This volume brought $210, at the sale of Henry Wharton's library. As to the printing of this edition of the Laws, see 2 Votes of Assembly, 115, 120, 126, 127, 136, 152. And see 2 Colonial Records, 64, as to the printing of an earlier edition of the laws—1701. Such edition is not known to have been printed, or is not extant.

Bradford. The Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania, now in force, collected into one volume. Published by order of the General Assembly of the aforesaid Province. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by Andrew Bradford, Printer to the Province, 1728.

*** Rare.

Brightly. An Analytical Digest of the Laws of the United States, from the adoption of the Constitution to the end of the first session of the Forty-first Congress. 1789–1869. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq., of the Philadelphia Bar. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1865–69.

Civil Code. Reports of the Commissioners to revise the Civil Code of Pennsyvania, 1831–36. Harrisburg.

*** Rare.

City Digest. A Digest of the Acts of Assembly relating to the City of Philadelphia, and the (late) incorporated districts of the

County of Philadelphia, and of the Ordinances of the said city and districts, in force on the first day of January, A.D. 1856. Compiled and edited, under authority of City Councils, by William Duane, William B. Hood and Leonard Myers. Philadelphia, 1856.

*** A much better work than the one subsequently published.

Code of Procedure of the State of New York, from 1848 to 1871. Comprising the act as originally enacted, and the various amendments made thereto, to the close of the session of 1870, with a full index. Albany, 1870.

Code of Procedure of the State of New York, as amended, to 1871, with notes on Practice, Pleading and Evidence; Rules of the Courts, fully annotated, a complete table of cases, and a full index. By William Wait, Counsellor at Law. Albany, 1871.

Coke. The Second Part of the Institutes of the Laws of England: containing the exposition of many ancient and other Statutes. The sixth edition. Authore Edw. Coke, Milite, J. C. London, 1681. Portrait.

Colonial Laws. Charter of William Penn and Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania, passed between the years 1682 and 1700, preceded by Duke of York's Laws in force from the year 1676 to the year 1682, with an appendix containing Laws relating to the organization of the Provincial Courts, and historical matter. Published under the direction of John Blair Sims, Secretary of the Commonwealth. Compiled and edited by Staughton George, Benjamin M. Nead and Thomas McCamant. Harrisburg, 1879.

*** This work contains in a pocket a lithographic copy of the Royal Charter to William Penn, also Portrait of King Charles II., and numerous illustrations of seals, etc.

County Digest. A Digest of County Laws, containing the Acts of Assembly relating to Counties and Townships throughout the state, and the Local Laws relating to the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1839.

*** This Digest was prepared by William B. Reed, Esq., then county solicitor.

Dallam. A Digest of the Laws of Texas: containing a full and complete compilation of the Land Laws; together with the Opinions of the Supreme Court. By James Wilmer Dallam, of Matagorda, Texas. Baltimore, 1845.

Dallas. Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, from the fourteenth day of October, 1700, to the second day of October,

1790. Republished, under the authority of the Legislature, by Alexander James Dallas. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1793.

*** What are generally known as 3d and 4th Dallas are the session laws of the period, published by Mr. Dallas as Secretary of the Commonwealth; they will be found with the acts of assembly of that date.

Digest of the Ordinances of the Corporation of the District of Southwark, and the Acts of Assembly relating thereto. Published by authority of the Board of Commissioners. Southwark, 1849.

Digest of the Ordinances of the Police Jury of the Parish of Catahoula, La., from 1807 to 1857, with the statutes of the state relating to the powers and duties of Police Juries. Compiled by George H. Wells, under the supervision and direction of James G. Talliaferro and O. Mayo. Philadelphia, 1857.

Dunlop's Digest. The General Laws of Pennsylvania, from the year 1700, to October, 1852, chronologically arranged: with Notes and References to all the Decisions of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, giving construction to said laws; with a copious and minute index. Compiled by James Dunlop, of Pittsburgh. Philadelphia, 1853.

*** A laborious, pains-taking, and accurate Digest; but which was an utter failure; the profession preferring the arrangement of Purdon's Digest, for handy use.

Dwarris. A General Treatise on Statutes; their Rules of Construction, and the proper boundaries of legislation and judicial interpretation. By Sir Fortunatus Dwarris, Knt., B.A. Oxford, F.R.S., F.S.A. With American notes and additions, and with notes and maxims of constitutional and of statute construction. Also, a Treatise on Constitutional Limitations upon the National and State legislative power; with a chapter on Parliamentary Law and Parliamentary Privileges. By Platt Potter, LL.D., one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the State of New York. Albany, 1871.

Edmonds. Statutes at Large of the State of New York, comprising the Revised Statutes as they existed on the first day of January, 1867, and all the general public statutes then in force, with references to judicial decisions, and the material notes of the revisers in their report to the legislature. Edited by John W. Edmonds. Second edition. In seven volumes. Albany, 1869–70.

Election Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, relating to the City and County of Philadelphia, with a copious index. Compiled and digested by Elihu D. Tarr, solicitor of the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1850.

Franklin. A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania, now in force. Published by order of Assembly. Philadelphia. Printed and sold by B. Franklin, 1742. Also, an Appendix, containing a Summary of such Acts of Assembly as have formerly been in force within this Province for regulating of Descents, and transferring the Property of Lands, but since expired, altered or repealed. And, the Charters of the Province of Pennsylvania and City of Philadelphia.

Gordon's Digest. A Digest of the Laws of the United States, including the Treaties with Foreign Powers, and an Abstract of the Judicial Decisions relating to the Constitutional and Statutory Law. By Thomas F. Gordon. Philadelphia, 1851.

*** See the remarks of Johnson, J., on this work, in 3 Peters, 266–7.

Hall & Sellers. The Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania, carefully compared with the originals. And an appendix, containing such acts and parts of acts, relating to property as are expired, altered or repealed. Together with the Royal, Proprietary, City and Borough Charters, and the original Concessions of the Honourable William Penn, to the first settlers of the Province. Published by order of Assembly. Philadelphia, Hall and Sellers, 1775.

*** The appendix was annotated by Chief Justice Kinsey.

Health Laws. The Laws of Pennsylvania in relation to the Board of Health, and the Health Laws of the City and County of Philadelphia; the Acts of Congress relating to quarantines, health laws, and passenger vessels. Arranged chronologically. Also, the several rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Health. Philadelphia, 1848.

Herty's Digest. A Digest of the Laws of the United States of America, being a complete system (alphabetically arranged) of all the public Acts of Congress, now in force, from the commencement of the Federal Government to the end of the third session of the fifth Congress, which terminated in March, 1799, inclusive. By

Thomas Herty, Editor of an Abridgment of the Laws of Maryland. Baltimore, printed for the Editor, by W. Pechin, 1800.

*** This is the earliest alphabetical digest of the Laws of the United States.

Iowa Code. The Code of Iowa, passed at the session of the General Assembly of 1850–1, and approved 5th February, 1851. Iowa City, 1851.

McKean. The Acts of Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, carefully compared with the originals. And an appendix containing the Laws now in force, passed between the 30th day of September, 1775, and the Revolution. Together with the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the State of Pennsylvania, and the Articles of Confederation of the United States of America. Published by order of the General Assembly. Philadelphia, Francis Bailey, 1782.

Miller. The Charters and Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. In two volumes. Philadelphia, Printed by Peter Miller and Comp., 1762.

*** This work contains the Royal Charter, the Charter of Privileges, and the Charters of Philadelphia, Chester, Bristol, and Lancaster. The Charter of Germantown will be found in 1 Penn. Archives, 111. The Concessions of 1681, and the Frames of Government of 1682, 1683 and 1696, and Laws agreed upon in England, are in 2 Proud's Hist., Appendix, and 1 Votes of Assembly. The Great Law, in Hazard's Annals, 619.

Miller. The Charters and Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. Compared with the public records. In two volumes. Philadelphia, Printed by Peter Miller and Comp., 1762.

*** This edition, known as "little Peter Miller," is very rare. It is also known as Galloway's Edition.

New York. The General Statutes of the State of New York for the year 1875. Albany, 1875.

New York Code. The Code of Civil Procedure of the State of New York. New York, 1877.

Nixon's Digest. A Digest of the Laws of New Jersey. By Lucius Q. Elmer. Fourth edition, containing all the Laws of general application, now in force, from 1709 to 1868 inclusive, with the Rules and Decisions of the Courts. By John T. Nixon. Published by authority of the Legislature. Newark, 1868.

Ordinances and Joint Resolutions of the Select and Common Councils of the Consolidated City of Philadelphia, 1854–1883. In 30 volumes. Philadelphia, 1854–84.

Ordinances of the Corporation of the City of Philadelphia, to which are prefixed, the original charter, the act of incorporation, and other Acts of Assembly relating to the city; with an appendix, containing the regulation of the bank of the river Delaware, the Portraiture of the City as originally laid out by the Proprietor, etc. By John C. Lowber. Philadelphia, 1812.

Paschal's Digest. A Digest of the Laws of Texas, containing Laws now in force and the repealed laws on which rights rest. Carefully annotated, by George W. Paschal, of Austin, Texas. Galveston, 1866.

Penal Code. Report of the Commissioners on the Penal Code, with the accompanying documents. Harrisburg, 1828.

Penal Code. Report of the Commissioners appointed to revise the Penal Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1860.

Purdon's Abridgment. An Abridgment of the Laws of Pennsylvania, from the year one thousand seven hundred, to the second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and eleven (1700–1811). With references to reports of Judicial Decisions in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By John Purdon, Jun'r, Philadelphia, 1811.

Purdon's Digest. A Digest of the Laws of Pennsylvania, from the year one thousand seven hundred, to the fourth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and eighteen (1700–1818). With references to reports of Judicial Decisions in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By John Purdon. Philadelphia, 1818.

*** Purdon's Digest is not evidence in Delaware. Kinney *v.* Hosea, 3 Harrington, 77.

Purdon's Digest. 1700–1824. Philadelphia, 1824.

Purdon's Digest. 1700–1830. Philadelphia, 1831.

Purdon's Digest. Fifth edition. 1700–1836. Philadelphia, 1837.

*** This edition was prepared, after the death of John Purdon, by the Hon. George M. Stroud, one of the Judges of the District Court.

Purdon's Digest. Sixth edition. 1700–1840. By George M. Stroud. Philadelphia, 1841.

Purdon's Digest. Seventh edition. 1700–1846. By George M. Stroud. Philadelphia, 1847.

Purdon's Digest. Eighth edition. 1700–1853. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. Together with an Annual Digest for the years 1853–60. Philadelphia, 1853–1860.

Purdon's Digest. Ninth edition. 1700–1861. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. Together with an Annual Digest for the years 1862–1871. Philadelphia, 1862–1871.

Purdon's Digest. Tenth edition. 1700–1872. By Frederick C. Brightly, Esq. In two volumes. With an appendix, containing a treatise on Legislative Expression, or the Language of the written Law. By George Coode, of the Inner Temple, Barrister at Law. Philadelphia, 1873.

Reed's Abridgment. An Abridgment of the Laws of Pennsylvania, being a complete Digest of all such acts of assembly as concern the commonwealth at large. To which is added an appendix, containing a variety of precedents (adapted to the several acts) for the use of Justices of the Peace, Sheriffs, Attornies, and Conveyancers. By Collinson Read, Esquire. Two volumes in one. Philadelphia, 1801–1804.

Revised Statutes of Pennsylvania, collated by David Derickson and W. W. Hall, commissioners appointed by the Governor, under joint resolutions of the Senate and House of Representatives, approved the 10th of April, 1867, and supplemental resolutions, approved the 8th day of April, 1868. Harrisburg, 1871.

*** An abortive attempt at revision, which failed in consequence of the utter want of capacity in the commissioners (however learned in other respects) for the work which they had undertaken. A good revision of the statutes will never be made by a political commission.

Revised Statutes of the State of New York, as altered by subsequent legislation; together with the unrepealed statutory provisions of a general nature, passed from the time of the revision to the close of the session of the legislature of 1858, arranged in the manner of the revised statutes. To which are added, references to judicial decisions in relation to their provisions, and explanatory notes. Prepared by Amasa J. Parker, George Wolford and Edward Wade, Counsellors at Law. In three volumes. Fifth edition. Also, a Supplement to the Revised Statutes, containing the amendments and general statutes passed since the 17th revision. Arranged by Isaac Edwards, Counsellor at Law. Albany, 1859–63.

Revised Statutes of the State of New York, as altered by subsequent legislation; together with the other statutory provisions of a general and permanent nature, now in force, passed from the year 1778 to the close of the session of the Legislature of 1881, arranged in connection with the same or kindred subjects in the Revised Statutes; to which are added References to Judicial Decisions upon the provisions contained in the text, explanatory notes, and a full and complete index. Edited by Montgomery H. Throop. Seventh edition. In 4 volumes. Albany and New York, 1882–83.

*** The fourth volume contains the Code of Civil Procedure and the Criminal Code.

Revised Statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the forty-third Congress, 1873–74, embracing the Statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force on the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, as revised and consolidated by Commissioners appointed under an act of Congress; with an appendix. Edited, printed and published under the authority of an act of Congress, and under the direction of the Secretary of State. Second edition. Two vols. Washington, 1878–81.

Road Laws of Bradford County. Towanda, 1855. Pamphlet.

Roberts's Digest. Digest of Select British Statutes, comprising those which, according to the Report of the Judges of the Supreme Court made to the Legislature, appear to be in force in Pennsylvania: with some others. With notes and illustrations. By Samuel Roberts, President of the Court of Common Pleas of the fifth judicial District of Pennsylvania. Second edition, with additional notes, &c. By Robert E. Wright, Counsellor at Law. Philadelphia, 1847.

Smith & Reed. Laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, from the fourteenth day of October, 1700. Republished under the authority of the Legislature. With Notes and References. (By Charles Smith and Joseph Reed.) In ten volumes. Philadelphia, 1810–44.

*** The second volume contains a learned and exhaustive note on the land laws of Pennsylvania, and many cases not elsewhere reported; it is always referred to as authority. See 4 Penn. L. J. 56.

Statutes at Large. By authority of Congress. The Statutes at Large of the United States, from the Organization of the Government to 1873. Edited by Richard Peters, George Minot, and

George P. Sawyer. In seventeen volumes. Also, a Synoptical Index to 1851. Boston, 1854–73.

United States Statutes at Large from 1873 to 1883. Five volumes. Washington.

Virginia Code. Selections from the Reports of the Revisers of the Statutes of Virginia, illustrating the provisions of the Code of Virginia, with references to and citations of subsequent statutes altering or amending the provisions of the Code. Richmond, 1856.

Trials.

Atlantic and Great Western Railway Company. In the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, January term, 1866. In equity. Opinion of Read, J., 10 Pamphlet Cases.

Biles's Case. The Case of Edwin R. Biles. Forgery. Philadelphia, 1858. 8 Pamphlet Cases.

Blount's Impeachment. Proceedings on the Impeachment of William Blount, in 1797. 3 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Reported in Wharton's State Trials, 200.

Bradford. Trial of William Bradford and others, for publishing a seditious paper, called "An Appeal," having a tendency to weaken the hands of the magistrates. In Hazard's Register, vol. ii. p. 55.

Bright's Trial. A Report of the whole Trial of Gen. Michael Bright, and others; before Judges Washington and Peters, in the Circuit Court of the United States in and for the District of Pennsylvania, in the third Circuit; on an Indictment for obstructing, resisting and opposing the execution of the writ of arrest, issued out of the District Court of Pennsylvania, in the case of Gideon Olmstead and others against the surviving Executors of David Rittenhouse, deceased. By Thomas Lloyd. The arguments of counsel, and charge of the judge, revised by each respectively. Philadelphia, 1809. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

Brown's Case. Case of the Slave Isaac Brown. An outrage exposed. Philadelphia, 1847. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

Bulwer. Lady Lytton Bulwer's Process. Sixth Chamber of the Police Correctional Tribunal, Paris, March 27, 1840. In the Law Reporter, vol. iii. p. 81.

Burr's Trial. Reports of the Trials of Colonel Aaron Burr (late vice-president of the United States) for Treason and for a Misdemeanor, in preparing, by means of a military expedition against Mexico, a territory of the King of Spain, with whom the United States was at peace, in the Circuit Court of the United States, held at the city of Richmond, in the District of Virginia, in the Summer term of the year 1807. To which is added an Appendix, containing the arguments and evidence in support and defence of the motion afterwards made by the counsel of the United States, to commit A. Burr, H. Blennerhasset and I. Smith to be sent for trial to the State of Kentucky, for Treason or Misdemeanor alleged to be committed there. Taken in short-hand by David Robertson, Counsellor at Law. In two volumes. Philadelphia, 1808.

Case of Elizabeth Rutgers versus Joshua Waddington, determined in the Mayor's Court, in the City of New York, August 7, 1786 (1784). With an Historical Introduction, by Henry B. Dawson. Morrisania, 1866.

*** Reprint of the scarce pamphlet of 1784; only 125 copies printed.

Case of the Sloop Active, including the whole of the Evidence adduced on the Trial, the proceedings in the Court of Admiralty and before the Committee of Appeals, and other authentic documents connected with the case. Philadelphia, 1809. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

*** See further on this subject, Pamphlet Laws, 1809, p. 200.

Celebrated Trials of all Countries, and Remarkable Cases of Criminal Jurisprudence. Selected by a Member of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1843. 1 Pamphlet Cases.

Charleston Convent. Trial of the Rioters for Burning the Charleston Convent, before the Supreme Judicial Court, Thatcher, J., at Cambridge, in December, 1834. In the New York Weekly Register, vol. iii. pp. 178, 194, 209, 225, 241.

Chase's Trial. Report of the Trial of the Hon. Samuel Chase, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, before the High Court of Impeachment, composed of the Senate of the United States, for charges exhibited against him by the House of Representatives, in the name of themselves and of all the People of the United States, for High Crimes and Misdemeanors, supposed to have been by him committed; with the necessary docu-

ments and official papers, from his impeachment to final acquittal. Taken in short-hand by Charles Evans, and the arguments of counsel revised by them from his manuscripts. Baltimore, 1805.

Crandall's Trial. The Trial of Reuben Crandall, M.D., charged with publishing and Circulating Seditious and Incendiary papers, &c., in the District of Columbia, with the intent of exciting servile insurrection. Carefully reported and compiled from the written statements of the court and counsel. By a Member of the Bar. Washington, 1836. 5 Pamphlet Cases.

Croucher's Trial. Report of the Trial of Richard D. Croucher, on an Indictment for a Rape on Margaret Miller, on Tuesday, the 8th day of July, 1800. Taken in short-hand. New York, 1800. 7 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Reported in 2 Wheeler's Cr. Cases, 42.

Decow vs. Shotwell. A full report of the Case of Stacy Decow and Joseph Hendrickson *vs.* Thomas L. Shotwell. Decided at a special term of the New Jersey Court of Appeals, held at Trenton, in July and August, eighteen hundred and thirty-three. Embracing the Decision of the Court of Chancery, from which the Appeal was made, the Arguments of the Counsel on each side, and the final decision of the Court of Appeals. Taken down in short-hand by competent reporters, and revised by the respective counsel. Philadelphia, 1834. 4 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Reported also in Saxton, 577. This is the celebrated case between the Orthodox and Hicksite Quakers.

D'Hauteville Case. Report of the D'Hauteville Case: The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania at the suggestion of Paul Daniel Gonsalve Grand D'Hauteville *versus* David Sears, Miriam C. Sears and Ellen Sears Grand D'Hauteville. Habeas Corpus for the custody of an infant child. Philadelphia, 1840. 3 Pamphlet Cases.

Despard's Trial. The Trial of Colonel Despard and his associates, for High Treason and a Conspiracy, &c. Before Lord Chief Justice Ellenborough and the other commissioners, at the new sessions-house, in the county of Surrey, Great Britain, 1803. New York, 1803. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Duffin & Lloyd's Trial. The King against Patrick William Duffin and Thomas Lloyd. For sedition. Tried December 17th, 1792, before Lord Kenyon, and a special jury. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

Earls's Trial. Report of the Trial and Conviction of John Earls, for the Murder of his wife, Catharine Earls, late of Muncy Creek township, Lycoming county, Pennsylvania, in the Court of Oyer and Terminer, held at Williamsport, for Lycoming county, February term, 1836. Including the arguments of counsel at length: together with the Confession of the Prisoner. Reported and prepared for publication by Wm. F. Packer and C. Cummings. Jr. Williamsport, 1836. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

*** See report of the case in 1 Whart. 525, on application for an *allocatur* for a writ of error.

Eberle's Trial. Trial of Frederick Eberle and others, at a Nisi Prius court, held at Philadelphia, July, 1816, before the Honorable Jasper Yeates, Justice, for illegally conspiring together, by all means, lawful and unlawful, "with their bodies and lives," to prevent the introduction of the English language into the service of St. Michael's and Zion's Churches, belonging to the German Lutheran Congregation, in the city of Philadelphia. Taken in short-hand by James Carson, Attorney at Law. Philadelphia, 1817. 5 Pamphlet Cases.

Echo, The. The Case of the Slaver Echo. History of the proceedings, with the arguments of counsel, and decision of the court, in the case of the United States *vs.* R. T. Bates and others, indicted for Piracy on the high seas, before the United States commissioner, and in the United States court for the District of South Carolina. Reported by Douglas A. Levien, Albany, N. Y. Albany, 1859. 8 Pamphlet Cases.

Evans's Case. Report of the Case of Trespass and Assault and Battery, wherein John Evans was plaintiff, and Ellis Yarnall and others were defendants. Including an interesting and important discussion respecting the discipline of the religious society of Friends: and containing the valuable speeches of the counsel, revised from the short-hand notes of T. Lloyd. Tried at a Court of Nisi Prius for the city and county of Philadelphia, before the Hon. H. H. Brackenridge, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and a special jury. By Joseph R. Hopkins. Philadelphia, 1810. Also, a Narrative of the proceedings of the religious society of the people called Quakers, in Philadelphia against John Evans. To which is added, a report of the evidence delivered in the Trial of the case of John Evans *versus* Ellis Yarnall and others: with an appendix, compiled under the direction of John Evans. Philadelphia, 1811.

French Ministers. Trial of the French Ministers, in December, 1830, taken from Galignani's Messenger. In the Carolina Law Journal, p. 514.

Friends' Case. Report of the Trial of Friends, at Steubenville, Ohio, from the 15th to the 26th of October, 1828, before the Hon. Jeremiah H. Hallock, Esq., President Judge of the 5th Judicial District of the State. By Marcus T. C. Gould, stenographer. Philadelphia, 1829. 9 Pamphlet Cases.

Friends' Case. Report of the Trial of Friends, in the City of Philadelphia, June, 1828, before the Honorable Edward King, Esq., President Judge of the Court of Common Pleas for the first judicial district of Pennsylvania; or the Case of Edmund Shotwell, Joseph Lukens, Charles Middleton, and two others, who had been, by the Mayor of the city, committed to prison, whence they were brought up by Habeas Corpus, June 9th, 1828. Taken in short-hand, by M. T. C. Gould, stenographer. Philadelphia, 1828. 10 Pamphlet Cases.

Fries's Trials. The two Trials of John Fries on an Indictment for Treason: together with a brief report of the trials of several other persons for Treason and Insurrection, in the counties of Bucks, Northampton and Montgomery, in the Circuit Court of the United States. Taken in short-hand by Thomas Carpenter. Philadelphia, 1800. 7 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Reported in Wharton's State Trials, 458.

General Parkhill, The. In the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, sitting as a Prize Court. Case of the Ship General Parkhill, 23 July, 1861. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Goodwin's Trial. Trial of Robert M. Goodwin for the Murder of James Stoughton, before the Mayor's Court of New York, in March, 1820. 10 Pamphlet Cases.

Hertz's Trial. In the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. United States *vs.* Henry Hertz *et al.*, charged with hiring and retaining persons to go beyond the jurisdiction of the United States, with the intent to enlist in the British foreign legion, for the Crimea. Taken in short-hand, especially for the Pennsylvanian, by James B. Sheridan, phonographic reporter. Philadelphia, 1855.

Hogan's Trial. The Trial of the Rev. William Hogan, Pastor of St. Mary's Church, for an Assault and Battery on Mary Connell. Tried before the Mayor's Court in and for the City of Philadelphia, on Monday, the first of April, 1822, and succeeding days. Including the speeches of counsel on both sides, at length; the examination, cross-examination, and re-examination of the witnesses, verbatim: together with the anonymous correspondence, &c. To which is added, a Digested Index. The whole taken in short-hand by Joseph A. Dowling, stenographer. Philadelphia, 1822. 5 Pamphlet Cases.

Houston vs. Moore. The Trial of Robert W. Houston *versus* General John Dicks and others, members of a court-martial, Nathaniel W. Sample, brigade inspector, Molton C. Rogers, Esq., judge advocate, and Daniel Moore, deputy-marshal; being an action of trespass instituted in the court of common pleas of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, containing the proceedings and opinion of the said court; also the arguments of counsel before the supreme court, at a special session, held at Lancaster on the 6th March, 1817; and the opinions of the judges of said court delivered on the 19th May, 1817, reversing the opinion of the court below. By George B. Porter, Esq. Philadelphia, 1817. 7 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Reported in 3 Serg. & Rawle, 169, and affirmed by the Supreme Court of the United States, in 5 Wheat. 1.

Jeff Davis Piracy Cases. Full report of the Trial of William Smith, for Piracy, as one of the crew of the Confederate privateer, the Jeff Davis, before Judges Grier and Cadwalader, in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, held at Philadelphia, in October, 1861. By D. F. Murphy, of the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia, 1861. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Journeymen Tailors. Trial of twenty-four Journeymen Tailors, charged with a Conspiracy, before the Mayor's Court of the City of Philadelphia, September sessions, 1827. Reported by Marcus T. C. Gould, stenographer. Philadelphia, 1827. 9 Pamphlet Cases.

Lardner, Dr. Heaviside *v.* Lardner. Crim. Con. Summer Assizes, Home Circuit, Lewes, August 1, 1840. In the Law Reporter, vol. iii. p. 201.

Lockington's Case. The Case of Alien Enemies, considered and decided upon a writ of Habeas Corpus, allowed on the Petition of

Charles Lockington, an alien enemy, by the Hon. William Tilghman, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, the 22d day of November, 1813. Reported by Richard Bache, Esq. Philadelphia, 1813. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

*** Also reported in Brightly's Reports, 269.

Lowenstein's Trial. Trial of Emil Lowenstein, for the Murder of John D. Weston, at West Albany, August 5, 1873, commenced at the Albany Oyer and Terminer, Monday, January 26, and concluded February 19, 1874. With the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge of the court, without condensation, verdict of the jury, sentence of the prisoner, and an account of his execution, etc. Albany, 1874.

Lyon's Case. Robbery of the Bank of Pennsylvania in 1798. The Trial in the Supreme Court of the State of Pennsylvania, Patrick Lyon *vs.* Samuel M. Fox and others. Philadelphia, 1808. 10 Pamphlet Cases.

Mail Robbers. Trials of the Mail Robbers, Hare, Alexander and Hare, with the testimony, the proceedings of the court, and the arguments of counsel at length. Reported by Edward J. Coale. To which is added the Trial and proceedings before the Circuit Court of the United States, in Philadelphia, in the case of William Wood, an accessory before the fact. Reported for the Franklin Gazette, by Richard Bache, Esq. Baltimore, 1818. 3 Pamphlet Cases.

Margarot's Trial. The Trial of Maurice Margarot, Delegate from London to the British Convention, before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, on the 13th and 14th of January, 1794, for Sedition. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Ramsey. Philadelphia, 1794. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

Mary Harris. Official Report of the Trial of Mary Harris, indicted for the Murder of Adonisam J. Burroughs, before the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia (sitting as a criminal court), Monday, July 3, 1865. Prepared by James O. Clephane, official reporter. Washington, 1865.

Military Commissions. An Argument to establish the illegality of Military Commissions, and especially of the one organized for the Trial of the parties charged with conspiring to assassinate the late President, and others; presented to the commission on Mon-

day, the 19th of June, 1865, and prepared by Reverdy Johnson, one of the counsel of Mrs. Surratt. Baltimore, 1865. 10 Pamphlet Cases.

*** The prisoners in this case were executed under the sentence of a court as clearly without jurisdiction as any Lynch court in the frontier states.

Miller Will Case. A full report of the case of Hillyard *vs.* Miller, with the arguments of the counsel concerned in the cause; together with the opinion of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania thereon. To which is added, an appendix, containing a report of the case of Miller *v.* Lerch, in the Circuit Court of the United States, with the documentary evidence, and the testimony of witnesses on the question of Pedigree. Philadelphia, 1850. 8 Pamphlet Cases.

Molly Maguire Trials. Report of the Case of the Commonwealth *vs.* John Kehoe *et al.*, Members of the Ancient Order of Hibernians, commonly known as "Molly Maguires," indicted in the Court of Quarter Sessions of the Peace for Schuylkill County, Penna., for an Aggravated Assault and Battery, with an intent to kill Wm. M. Thomas. With the testimony and arguments of counsel in full, stenographically reported by R. A. West. Pottsville, 1876.

Molly Maguire Trials. Argument of Franklin B. Gowen, Esq., of counsel for the Commonwealth, in the case of the Commonwealth *vs.* Thomas Manley, indicted in the Court of Oyer and Terminer of Schuylkill County, Pa., for the Murder of Thomas Sanger, a mining boss, at Raven Run, on September 1st, 1875. Stenographically reported by R. A. West. Pottsville, 1876.

Mulhouse, The. Opinion and Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Florida, in the case of William Rigby and others *vs.* The Cargo and Materials saved from the wrecked ship Mulhouse, Wilner, master and claimant. New York, 1859. 9 Pamphlet Cases.

Negro Plot. An Account of the late intended Insurrection among a portion of the Blacks of the City of Charleston, South Carolina. Published by authority of the Corporation of Charleston. Boston, 1822.

Negro Suffrage. Opinion of the Hon. John Fox, President Judge of the judicial district composed of the counties of Bucks and Montgomery, against the exercise of Negro Suffrage in Pennsyl-

vania. Also, the vote of the Members of the Pennsylvania Convention, on the motion of Mr. Martin, to insert the word "white" in one of the proposed amendments to the Constitution. Harrisburg, 1838. 7 Pamphlet Cases.

*** The doctrine of this case was affirmed by the Supreme Court, in Hobbes *v.* Fogg, 6 Watts, 553.

Orange Riot. A full and accurate report of the Trial for Riot, before the Mayor's Court of Philadelphia, on the 13th of October, 1831, arising out of a Protestant procession on the 12th of July, and in which the contending parties were Protestants and Roman Catholics. Including the Indictments, examination of witnesses, speeches of counsel, Recorder's charge, verdict and sentences. Taken in short-hand, during the trial. Philadelphia, 1831. 5 Pamphlet Cases.

Olmsted's Case. The whole Proceedings in the Case of Olmsted and others *versus* Rittenhouse's Executrices, as contained in documents on record in the courts of the United States and Pennsylvania, together with the Act of the Legislature of the State of Pennsylvania, and other matters in relation to this important subject. Collected and arranged by Richard Peters, Jun. Philadelphia, 1809. 2 Pamphlet Cases.

Pea Patch Case. Minutes of the Proceedings before the Hon. John Sergeant, of Philadelphia, in the Matter of the Pea Patch Island, referred to him as sole arbitrator, between the United States on one side, and James Humphrey, on the other. Washington, 1848.

*** Reported in 1 Wall., Jr., Appendix ix.

Peck's Trial. Report of the Trial of James H. Peck, Judge of the United States District Court for the District of Missouri, before the Senate of the United States, on an Impeachment preferred by the House of Representatives against him, for High Misdemeanors in Office. By Arthur J. Stansbury. Boston, 1833.

Pennsylvania State Trials. In three volumes.

Hopkinson's Trial.
Nicholson's Trial.
Addison's Trial.
Trial of the Judges.
Porter's Trial.

Phillips. The Catholic Question in America. Whether a Roman Catholic clergyman be, in any case, compellable to disclose the secrets of Auricular Confession. Decided at the Court of General Sessions in the city of New York. Reported by William Sampson, Esq., one of the Counsel in the case. New York, 1813.

*** Chief Justice Gibson expressed his entire dissent from this case, in Phillips *v.* Gratz, 2 P. & W. 417; but allowance must be made for the prejudices of a man of Scotch-Irish descent, great and distinguished as he was among his fellow-men. It is a remarkable fact, that no judge has been more frequently overruled by succeeding judges than Chief Justice Gibson; a fact to be attributed, in a great measure, to his habit of generalizing, which frequently caused him to overlook the minutiæ of a case. The point decided in Phillips's Case was affirmed in Commonwealth *v.* Cronin, 1 Quarterly Law Journal, 128. That this point of canon law was in force in England, at the time of the so-called reformation of the Church of England, by those *pious* Christians, King Henry the Eighth, and his daughter Elizabeth, see Finlason's note to Reeves's History of the English Law, 106.

Pirates. A Report of the Trial of Pedro Gibert, Bernardo de Soto, Francisco Ruiz, Nicola Costa, Antonio Ferrer, Manuel Boyza, Domingo de Guzman, Juan Antonio Portana, Manuel Castillo, Angel Garcia, Jose Velazquez, and Juan Montenegro, alias Jose Basilio de Castro, before the United States Circuit Court, on an Indictment charging them with the commission of an act of Piracy, on board the Brig Mexican, of Salem; containing a full statement of the testimony, and the arguments of counsel on both sides, the charge of the court, pronounced by the Hon. Judge Story, and the verdict of the jury, with an Appendix containing several documents never before published. By a congressional stenographer. Boston, 1834.

*** Portraits of the Pirates.

Popish Plot. The Trial of Father Ireland and others, in 1679, for participation in the pretended Popish Plot, and convicted on the perjured testimony of Titus Oates and William Bedloe. London, 1679.

*** Title-page and first leaf wanting. Of this trial, Hume says (vol. vi. p. 192): "The only witnesses against the prisoners were Oates and Bedloe. Ireland affirmed that he was in Staffordshire, all the month of August last, a time when Oates's evidence made him in London. He proved his assertion by good evidence, and would have proved it by undoubted, had he not, most iniquitously, been debarred, while in prison, from all use of pen, ink and paper, and denied the liberty of sending for witnesses." "The chief justice (Scroggs) gave sanction to all the narrow prejudices and bigoted fury of the populace. Instead of being counsel for the prisoners, as his office required, he pleaded the cause against them, brow

beat their witnesses, and on every occasion represented their guilt as certain and uncontroverted." "All these unhappy men went to execution, protesting their innocence." In reference to Titus Oates, see the case of Parker *v.* Burroughs, Colles's Cases in Parliament, 257–62.

President's Trial. Trial of Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, before the Senate of the United States, on Impeachment by the House of Representatives, for High Crimes and Misdemeanors. Published by order of the Senate. In three volumes. Washington, 1868.

Probst. Trial of Anton Probst, for the Murder of Christopher Dearing and family, at Philadelphia, April 25, 1866, as well as his two confessions. Published under the supervision of the District-Attorney, William B. Mann, Esq. Philadelphia, 1867. Portrait.

*** Probst was convicted and executed for the most atrocious murder of a whole family, which he fully confessed; but yet he appears to have died a true penitent: see p. 117.

Railroad Conspiracy Trial. Report of the Great Conspiracy Case. The People of the State of Michigan *versus* Abel F. Fisch and others, commonly called the Railroad Conspirators: tried before his Honor, Warner King, presiding judge of the circuit court for the county of Wayne, at the May term, 1851, in the city of Detroit. Containing the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge of the court, and the verdict of the jury. Detroit, 1851.

Rush vs. Cobbett. A Report of an Action for a Libel, brought by Dr. Benjamin Rush against William Cobbett, in the supreme court of Pennsylvania, December term, 1799, for certain defamatory publications in a newspaper, called Porcupine's Gazette, of which the said William Cobbett was editor. Taken in short-hand by T. Carpenter. Philadelphia, 1800. 7 Pamphlet Cases.

*** See 2 Yeates, 275, for a branch of this case.

Sarah Zane's Will. The Opinion of the Circuit Court of the United States in and for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, on the Will of Sarah Zane, a member of the Society of Friends, April term, 1833. Published by request. Philadelphia, 1834. 10 Pamphlet Cases.

Savannah. Trial of the Officers and Crew of the Privateer Savannah, on the charge of Piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York. Hon. Judges Nelson and Shipman presiding. Reported by A. F. Warburton, stenographer, and corrected by the counsel. New York, 1862.

Schenck v. Peay. In the Circuit Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Arkansas, at the April term, A. D. 1868. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

*** This pamphlet contains the opinion of Caldwell, District Judge, of which a note only is given in 1 Dill. 267.

Selfridge's Trial. Trial of Thomas O. Selfridge, Attorney at Law, before the Hon. Isaac Parker, Esquire, for killing Charles Austen, in the Public Exchange, in Boston, August 4th, 1806. Taken in short-hand by T. Lloyd, Esq., Reporter of the Debates of Congress, and Geo. Caines, Esq., late Reporter of the State of New York, and sanctioned by the court, and reporter to the state. Boston, 1806.

*** Scarce.

Sickles's Trial. Trial of the Hon. Daniel E. Sickles, for shooting Philip Barton Key, Esq., U. S. District-Attorney of Washington, D. C., February 27, 1859. Reported by Felix G. Fontaine. New York.

*** In this case was broached the monstrous doctrine, that, although the prisoner was undoubtedly sane immediately before and immediately after the act, yet the prosecution must prove affirmatively, beyond a reasonable doubt, that he was actually sane at the very moment of committing it. By this perversion of law, Gen. Sickles escaped the gallows.

Smith. Case of the Honorable John Smith, Esq., a Senator from the State of Ohio, accused of a participation in the imputed treason of Col. Burr. Senate of the United States, December 31st, 1807. Report of John Quincy Adams. In Hall's American Law Journal, vol. i. p. 459.

Smith and Ogden. Trials of William S. Smith and Samuel G. Ogden, for Misdemeanors, had in the Circuit Court of the United States for the New York district, in July, 1806. With a preliminary account of the proceedings of the same court against Messrs. Smith & Ogden, in the preceding April term. By Thomas Lloyd, stenographer. New York, 1807.

*** These prosecutions grew out of the Miranda expedition against the Caraccas.

St. Mark's Church. Report of Harrison *et al.* vs. St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia. A bill to restrain the ringing of bells so as cause a nuisance to the occupants of the dwellings in the immediate vicinity of the church. In the Court of Common Pleas No. 2, in Equity, before Hare, P. J., and Mitchell, Associate J. Philadelphia, February, 1877.

State Trials of the United States during the Administrations of Washington and Adams. With references, historical and professional, and preliminary notes on the politics of the times. By Francis Wharton, author of "A Treatise on American Criminal Law," etc. Philadelphia, 1849.

Surratt. Trial of John H. Surratt in the Criminal Court for the District of Columbia. Hon. George P. Fisher presiding. In two volumes. Washington, 1867.

Trial of Joseph, on the accusation of Potiphar's wife, before the Egyptian priests, and his acquittal of the capital offence. Jasher, c. xliv. v. 69.

*** This appears to be the most ancient trial on record, and exhibits great acuteness on the part of the judges; but the same disregard of the rules of justice that prevails at the present day. Joseph was condemned to imprisonment, though found not guilty, as a measure of policy.

Tryal of Witches, at the Assizes held at Bury St. Edmonds, for the County of Suffolk, on the tenth day of March, 1664, before Sir Matthew Hale, Kt., then Lord Chief Baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer. Taken by a person then attending the court. London, 1716.

*** On the back of the title-page is this Mem.: "A Lamentable Account of the Tryal of two poor widows, who were executed at St. Edmondsbury, the 16th Mar. A°. XVI. Car. II. for being very old and very ugly." This trial has been said to be the most culpable act of the learned judge's life: but what is transpiring in modern times is calculated very much to shake confidence in this criticism. Whilst it may not be politic to punish witchcraft, there would appear to be great doubt of its non-existence. In Deut. xviii. v. 11, among those whom the Lord abhorreth, and whom the Israelites were commanded to put away from among them, are enumerated, not only wizards, but also those that seek the truth from the dead.

Webster's Trial. Report of the Trial of Prof. John W. Webster, indicted for the Murder of Dr. George Parkman, before the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, holden at Boston, on Tuesday, March 19, 1850. Phonographic Report, by Dr. James W. Stone. Boston, 1850. 8 Pamphlet Cases.

*** A remarkable case of circumstantial evidence; but the prisoner confessed his guilt before execution.

Wheeling and Belmont Bridge Co., Case of. Motion for Injunction, before Mr. Justice Grier. Philadelphia, 1849. 6 Pamphlet Cases.

Wilkinson-Tribune Libel Suit. Speeches of E. W. Evans and John Lyle King, counsel for the plaintiff, in the Wilkinson-Tribune Libel Suit. Circuit Court of Cook County, December term, 1868. George Buckley, reporter. Chicago, 1869. 11 Pamphlet Cases.

Yerkes's Case. Commonwealth *v.* Charles T. Yerkes, Jr. Dissenting Opinions of Judges Finletter and Ludlow, delivered February 10, 1872. Philadelphia, 1872.

INDEX OF AUTHORS,

INCLUDING EDITORS AND TRANSLATORS.

Abbott, Austin, 112, 163, 184
Abbott, Benj. Vaughan, 42, 117, 138, 163
Abbott Brothers, 138, 184
A'Beckett, Gilbert Abbott, 11
Acrelius, Israel, 20
Adams, John, 48
Addison, Alexander, 192
Adler, G. J., 10
Agg, John, 21
Agnew, Daniel, 151
Agrippa, H. Cornelius, 1
A'Kempis, Thomas, 62
Alden, T. J. Fox, 112
Alizeri, A. Joseph, 46
Allen, Joseph William, 96
Allibone, S. Austin, 2
Allies, Mary A. H., 17
Ambler, Charles, 48
Ames, Joseph, 3
Ames, Samuel, 106
Andrews, C. C., 152
Andrews, George, 118
Angell, Joseph K., 106, 173
Annesley, Alexander, 94
Ansty, John, 12
Anthon, Charles, 10
Anthon, John, 169, 184
Appleton, James, 80
Arbuthnot, John, 12
Archbold, J. F., 106–7
Aretinus, Angelus, 91
Arundel, Earl of, 65
Ashmead, John W., 192
Auckland, Lord, 49
Azuni, M. D. A., 150

Bache, Richard, 212
Bacon, Sir Francis, 100
Bailey, H., 196
Baker, Augustine, 67
Baker, Francis A., 88
Baker, Philip D., 161
Baldwin, Henry, 103, 138
Baldwin, T., 18
Ball, John, 72
Ballantine, William, 152
Balmes, James, 42
Banks, William G., 185
Barault, Abbe, 72
Barbour, Oliver L., 184
Baretti, Joseph, 9
Barnes, Henry, 118
Barr, R. M., 56
Bartlett, D. W., 36
Bartlett, W. H. C., 1
Bates, Daniel M., 180
Baxter, Richard, 77
Beames, John, 131
Beasley, Mercer, 184
Beawes, Wyndham, 94
Bede, Venerable, 20
Bee, Thomas, 138
Beitel, Calvin G., 112
Beke, Charles T., 32
Bellarmin, Cardinal, 72
Bellewe, Richard, 119
Benedict, Robert D., 138
Bentham, Jeremy, 42
Benton, J. G., 30
Benyowski, August M., 88
Berington, S., 42
Berkeley, Bishop, 14
Biddle, Arthur, 152
Biddle, A. S., 96
Biddle, Charles J., 5
Biddle, George W., 113, 173–4
Biddle, James C., 60
Bigelow, Melville M., 113
Bigler, William, 54
Binney, Horace, 8, 48, 103, 192
Binns, John, 148
Birney, David B., 152
Bishop, Joel P., 147
Bispham, George Tucker, 131, 152
Bissell, Josiah H., 138
Bisset, Andrew, 94
Bisset, Robert, 20
Black, C. A., 55
Black, Jer. S., 103, 138
Blackmore, R. D., 15
Blackstone, Sir William, 93
Blanding, A., 160
Blanshard, William, 163

Blatchford, Samuel, 138–9
Bleckley, Logan E., 181
Bliss, Ward R., 113, 193
Blomevennam, Peter, 65
Bloomfield, Joseph, 182
Blosius, Ludovicus, 63
Boetius, A. M. S., 43
Bohn, Henry C., 3
Bohun, W., 169
Bona, Cardinal, 63
Bond, Lewis H., 139
Booth, James C., 11
Bosanquet, John B., 119
Boscawen, William, 107
Bossuet, James Benign, 78
Boston, Thomas, 76
Bosworth, Joseph S., 184
Boudon, Henri Marie, 63
Bourignon, Antonia, 70
Boutwell, George S., 152–3
Bouvier, John, 93, 110
Bowyer, George, 49
Boyle, Peyton, 140
Brackenridge, Hugh H., 153
Bradby, James, 174
Bradford, Alex. W., 185
Bradwell, Myra, 160
Branch, Thomas, 100
Brant, Sebastian, 65
Brewster, F. Carroll, 113, 153, 192
Brewster, Francis E., 54
Bridgman, Richard W., 2
Brightly, Charles H., 30
Brightly, Emmie H., 3
Brightly, Frederick C., 36, 39, 95, 103, 113, 131, 140, 143, 148, 163, 192–3, 198, 204
Brightly, Joseph H., 19
Britton, 100
Brockenbrough, John W., 139
Brooke, Edward, 2
Brooke, Henry, 14
Brooke, Thomas Digby, 65
Brown, David Paul, 107, 136
Brown, Henry B., 139
Brown, Henry C., 195
Brown, John, 84
Brown, J. H., 10
Browne, J. G., 126
Browne, Peter A., 193
Brownlow, Richard, 119, 169
Brownson, Henry F., 42
Buchanan, James, 20
Buckalew, Charles R., 103
Buckley, George, 219
Buller, Francis, 164
Bump, Orlando F., 95
Bunbury, William, 119
Burke, Thomas N., 87
Burn, John Ilderton, 95, 161
Burrill, Alexander, 110
Burrow, James, 62, 119–20
Butler, Alban, 5, 78
Butler, Charles, 54, 59, 63, 174
Butler, Samuel, 47
Butterfield, John W., 114
Byles, John Barnard, 95
Bynkershoek, Cornelius Van, 49

Caddell, Miss, 15
Cadwalader, John, 54
Cæsar, C. Julius, 10
Caines, George, 170, 185, 217
Caldecott, Thomas, 120
Calderwood, Henry, 44
Calpranede, G. de Costa de la, 15
Calthorp, H., 120
Calvert, Christopher Alderson, 133
Cameron, Duncan, 191
Campbell, A., 54
Campbell, James M., 144
Campbell, John H., 161, 193
Campbell, St. Geo. T., 36
Capel, Mons., 78
Cardell, William S., 14
Carew, George, 120
Carlyle, Thomas, 7
Carpenter, Thomas, 210, 216
Carson, James, 209
Cary, George, 120
Casini, Francesco Maria, 72
Cassian, John, 64
Castaniza, J., 68
Catcott, A. S., 43
Caussade, Pere, 64
Cavendish, George, 8
Challoner, Bishop, 5, 78
Chamier, Capt., 15
Charleton, Walter, 35
Chase, A. A., 161
Chase, Irah, 83
Chateaubriand, F. A. D., 78
Chauncey, Charles, 147, 164
Chevreau, M., 21
Chilton, Edward, 125
Chitty, Edward, 114
Chitty, Joseph, 153, 170
Churchill, H. Blancowe, 11
Cicero, M. Tullius, 43
Clare, M. Francis, 69
Clark, John A., 193
Clarke, Charles L., 185
Clarke, John, 82
Clarke, M. St. Clair, 36
Clarke, Richard H., 58
Clephane, James O., 212
Clifford, Henry, 36
Clifford, William Henry, 139
Clinton, George W., 114
Cobbett, William, 54, 81
Coke, Sir Edward, 47, 107, 164, 170, 174, 199
Colles, Richard, 122
Collins, Henry, 64

Comyns, Sir John, 122
Confucius, 84
Conlen, Miss, 15
Connolly, Theodore, 114, 189
Coode, George, 55, 204
Cook, Joel, 88
Cook, Robley D., 190
Cooke, Sir George, 122
Cooke, W. W., 196
Cooley, Thomas M., 104
Cooper, Charles Parton, 122
Cooper, George, 131
Cooper, William, Jr., 197
Cord, William H., 147
Cotton, Henry, 86
Coventry, Thomas, 114
Cowel, Dr., 101, 110
Cowen, Esek, 186
Cowper, Henry, 123
Coxe, Richard S., 115
Crabb, George, 21
Crabbe, William H., 139
Cramer, J. A., 89
Cranch, William, 140
Craon, Princesse de, 16
Crasset, Father, 72
Craven, Mrs., 13, 17
Cressy, Serenus, 67
Croke, Sir George, 123
Crompton, George, 164
Cruise, William, 175
Crumrine, Boyd, 193
Cullum, George W., 8
Cumberland, R., 27
Cummings, C., 209
Cummins, John, 142
Curtis, B. R., 140
Curtis, George Ticknor, 4, 131, 150, 158, 164
Curtis, Robert, 12
Cushing, Luther S., 36, 37, 92

Dallam, James W., 199
Dallas, Alex. J., 193, 199
Dalrymple, John, 146
Dalton, John, 70
Dalton, Michael, 149
Daly, Charles P., 186
Dalzell, R., 178
Damphoux, Edward, 74
Daniell, Edmund Robert, 131
D'Anvers, Knightley, 115
David, E. W., 162
Davies, John, 148
D'Avila, H. C., 22
Davis, G. Harry, 164
Davis, J. C. Bancroft, 145
Dawes, M., 49
Dawson, Henry B., 50, 207
Day, Thomas, 180
Deady, Matthew P., 140, 154
Dean, Amos, 94, 151
Deane, John B., 34
De Concilio, J., 43
Dee, Dr. John, 55
De Foe, Daniel, 32, 82
De Hart, William C., 31
De Larrey, Isaac, 22
Demarest, Theo. F. C., 186
Denio, Hiram, 186
Derichson, David, 204
Descartes, René, 43
Devereux, John C., 93, 140
Dickens, Charles, 14
Dickerson, William R., 56
Digby, Kenelm, 44
Dillon, John F., 137, 140, 164, 181, 176–7
Dirkinck, John, 64
Disney, John, 37
D'Israeli, Benjamin, 13
Domat, Jean, 92
Domenec, M., 78
Dorsey, Anna H., 72
Douglas, G., 15
Douglas, Sylvester, 123
Dowling, Joseph A., 211
Doyle, James, 78
Drexelius, Jer., 72, 73
Dubois, Charles, 15
Duer, John, 186
Duncan, William, 175, 199
Duncombe, Giles, 168
Dunlap, James D., 170
Dunlop, James, 200
Dunster, S., 72
Dupin, M., 92
Du Ponceau, Peter S., 22, 49, 104
Durfee, Thomas, 173
Durnford, Charles, 130
Dutcher, Andrew, 182
Dwarris, Sir Fortunatus, 200
Dwight, Theodore W., 131
Dwight, T. Bradford, 154
Dyer, Sir James, 123

East, Edward Hyde, 107, 130
Ebeling, Professor, 22
E. C. A., 14
Eden, Robert Headley, 132
Eden, William, 49
Edmonds, John W., 186, 200
Edwards, Charles, 132, 186
Edwards, Isaac, 204
Edwards, Thomas, 123
Elsynge, Henry, 38
Emerigon, M. Balthazar Marie, 130
Erskine, Thomas, 82
Espinasse, Isaac, 164
Estcourt, Canon, 78
Evans, Charles, 208
Evans, John, 209

Everard, Dr. John, 68, 70
Everett, Edward, 56
Evesham, Monk of, 67

Faber, Frederick W., 64, 65, 74
Falconer, Thomas, 38
Fawcett, Benjamin, 77
Fearne, Charles, 175
Fell, Walter William, 96
Fenelon, Archbishop, 56, 66
Ferrier, J. F., 44
Fessenden, Thomas Green, 47, 158
Fielding, Henry, 49
Finch, Henry, 101
Finch, Thomas, 128
Findley, William, 22
Finlason, W. F., 26
Fish, Asa I., 168
Fisher, R. A., 115
Fisher, Redwood, 140
Fisher, Samuel S., 141
Fitzherbert, Anthony, 101
Fitzherbert, Edward H., 38
Flanders, Henry, 150
Fletcher, J. C., 88
Flippen, William S., 141
Florence of Worcester, 22
Fonblanque, John, 132
Fonseca, Fr. Ch. de, 87
Fontaine, Felix G., 217
Fontenelle, 32, 56
Forster, M., 124
Fortescue, Sir John, 101
Foss, Edward, 4
Foster, Sol., 194
Fowler, Robert L., 154
Franklin, Benjamin, 23, 44
Franklin, Thomas C., 58
Frick, William, 151
Froissart, Sir John, 23
F. Thomas of Jesus, 75
Fulbecke, William, 50, 92, 154
Fullerton, Georgiana, 13

Gallison, John, 141
Galloway, Peter, 66
Gengembre, P. W., 10
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 23
George, Staughton, 199
Geramb, Baron, 88
Gibbons, Charles, 56
Gibbons, David, 176
Gilbert, Chief Baron, 44, 104, 124, 132, 137, 154, 165, 176
Gildas, 23
Giles, J. A., 23, 25
Gilpin, Henry D., 141
Gilpin, William, 57
Glanvil, Joseph, 32
Glyde, John, 60
Gobinet, Charles, 74
Godbert, Justice, 124
Godolphin, John, 109
Godwin, William, 33
Goldesborough, John, 119, 124
Golding, A., 87
Goodman, John, 61
Goodrich, S. G., 18
Gordon, Thomas F., 201
Gould, M. T. C., 210, 211
Gow, Niel, 125
Grabe, John Ernest, 85
Gracian, F. Jerom, 63
Graham, David, 135
Grant, Benjamin, 194
Graydon, William, 171
Green, E. C., 182
Green, Henry W., 182
Green, James S., 182
Green, Richard W., 45
Gresley, Richard Newcomb, 133
Grey, Auchitell, 23
Griffith, Mrs., 7
Grimston, Sir Harbottle, 123
Grobert, J. F. L., 31
Grosthead, Robert, 87
Grotius, Hugo, 50, 82
Guigon, A. B., 115, 162
Gunn, W., 25
Gurney, Rachel, 28
Guy, Robert C., 65
Guyon, Madame, 65, 66

Haines, Benjamin M., 115
Hale, Sir Matthew, 107, 149, 155
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler, 15
Hall, John E., 150, 161
Hall, John Prescott, 187
Hall, W. W., 204
Hallam, Henry, 23, 24
Hallowell, James O., 29, 55
Halsted, George B., 182
Halsted, Samuel, 182
Halsted, William, 97, 115
Haly, William W., 168
Hamilton, Alexander, 50
Hammond, Anthony, 165
Hammond, Elisha, 96
Hancock, B. F., 155
Hardres, Sir Thomas, 125
Hare, Thomas, 133
Hargrave, Francis, 174
Harman, Henry C., 156
Harper, Robert G., 53
Harphius, Henry, 65
Harrington, Samuel M., 180
Harris, Thomas, 181
Harrison, Josiah, 182
Hatsell, John, 38
Haussner, C. G., 9
Hawkins, William, 168, 177
Hayes, Richard, 96
Haynes, John E., 3
Haywood, Francis, 44

Haywood, John, 191, 197
Hazard, Samuel, 24, 41, 42
Healey, J., 68
Heap, G., 19
Heard, Franklin F., 167
Hecker. I. T. 79
Hempstead, Samuel H., 141
Herbert, Lady, 74, 88
Herbert, William, 3
Herring, Constantine, 30
Herne, John, 171
Herty, Thomas, 201
Hewit, A. F., 4, 65, 79, 88
Heywood, Samuel, 38
Heywood, Thomas, 33
Hill, E. S. M., 161
Hill, James, 133
Hill, Nicholas, 187
Hilliard, Francis, 97, 133, 165, 177
Hills, John, 18
Hilton, Henry, 187
Hilton, Walter, 65
Hindmarch, W. M., 159
Hirst, Henry Edward, 114
Historicus, 50
Hobart, Sir Henry, 125
Hodges, S. H., 159
Hoffman, Murray, 133, 187
Hoffman, Ogden, 141
Holberg, Lewis, 15
Holcombe, James P., 131
Holme, Thomas, 18
Holmes, Jabez S., 141
Hone, Andrew, 102
Hone, William, 83
Hood, Samuel, 109
Hood, William B., 199
Hoole, John, 47, 48
Hooton, F. C., 177
Hopkins, Samuel, 187
Hopkinson, Francis, 47, 57, 194
Hopper, Edward, 112
Horneck, Anthony, 32, 71
Horton, R. G., 5
Houston, John W., 180–81
Iovenden, John E., 133
Howard, Benjamin C., 141
Howard, Nathan, 187
Howel, Lawrence, 64
Howell, James, 89
Howeson, Robert, 197
Howland, Francis, 139
Hughes, Bishop, 57
Hughes, Edward, 136
Hughes, John, 56
Hughes, Robert W., 142
Hughes, Samuel, 114
Hughes, William, 102, 124
Huish, Robert, 6
Hulloch, John, 165
Hume, David, 24
Hun, Marcus T., 187
Huntingdon, Joshua, 79
Huntingdon, Thomas, 133
Husenbeth, F. C., 75
Huston, Charles, 177

Impey, John, 155, 165
Ingersoll, Charles J., 51, 57
Ingraham, Edward D., 97, 110
Ingraham, J. H., 16

Jacob, Giles, 107–8
Jacobsen, Frederick J., 151
James, Edwin, 97
James, G. R. P., 14
James I. 47 57
Jay, John, 50
Jefferson, Thomas, 51
Jennings, Hargrave, 34
Jeremy, George, 134
Jeremy, Henry, 97
John, William Frank, 114
Johnson, Bradley T., 139
Johnson, William, 188
Johnston, J. F., 116
Johnston, Robert, 189
Jones, Horatio G., 4
Jones, Joel, 49
Jones, J. W., 111
Jones, Samuel, 188
Jones, Sir William, 86, 97
Joselyn, Lewis, 37
Josephus, Flavius, 24
Jowett, B , 45
Juliana, Mother, 66

Kaltschmidt, J. H., 9
Kane, Elisha Kent, 89
Kant, Immanuel, 44
Keble, Joseph, 125
Keen, Miles Gerald, 13
Kelyng, John, 125
Kennet, Basil, 51
Kennicott, Benjamin, 85
Kenny, W. S., 58
Kent, James, 93
Kerr, William W., 134
Kett, Henry, 78
Keyes, Emerson W., 188
Kidder, D. P., 88
King, William, 44
Kirby, John, 18
Kirby, Joshua, 18
Kirkham, Samuel, 10
Kitchin, John, 155
Klammern, Balthasar, 146
Knapp, Jerome W., 39
Krabbe, O. C., 83
Kulp, George B., 161, 194
Kunst, P. F., 9
Kyd, Stewart, 97, 106, 166

Lacombe, 66
Lacordaire, Père, 80
Lagrange, Abbe, 7
Laidlaw, Alexander H., 9
Lallemant, Louis, 65
Lalor, T. M., 188
Lambarde, William, 149
Lambert, William, 39
Landis, Jesse, 116
Langhorne, Daniel, 25
Lansing, Abraham, 187–8
Lanspergius, John, 65
Lassere, Henry, 25
Latch, John, 126
Laurence, Richard, 84–5
Laussat, Anthony, 132
Law, Edmund, 44
Law, Stephen D., 116, 166
Law, William, 71
Lawes, Edward, 166
Lawrence, William, 91, 104
Lawrence, William B., 50, 51
Leach, Thomas, 123
Lee, Sophia, 16
Legge, James, 84
Leigh, Edward, 111
Leigh, J. H., 178
Lenormant, François, 33
Leslie, Miss, 55
L'Estrange, Sir Roger, 24
Lever, Charles, 15
Levien, Douglas A., 209
Levinz, Sir Creswell, 126
Lewis, David, 69
Lewis, Ellis, 108
Lewis, Enoch, 57
Lewis, John, 5
Lezin de Sainte Scholastique, 70
Lhomond, Charles F., 11, 80
Lilly, John, 26
Lindley, Nathaniel, 97
Linn, Samuel, 116
Livingston, John, 6, 161–2
Lloyd, Thomas, 25, 206, 209, 217
Lockwood, Ralph, 189
Lofft, Capel, 137
Lossing, Benson J., 25
Lowber, John C., 203
Lowell, John, 142
Lowndes, William T., 3
Lube, D. G., 134
Luis de Granada, 74
Lytton, E. Bulwer, 17

McAllister, Cutler, 142
McArthur, Arthur, 142
McCabe, William Bernard, 13
McCahon, James, 142
McCall, Peter, 56
McCamant, Thomas, 199
McCarter, Thomas N., 183
McClellan, George B., 31
McCord, D. J., 160
McCrary, George W., 142
McHenry, John, 8
McLaughlin, Daniel, 57
McLean, John, 143
McMurtrie, Henry, 9
McMurtrie, Richard C., 113
McNally, Leonard, 122
Mabbe, James, 87
Macaulay, James, 44
Macaulay, Thomas B., 25
Macdonnel, D. E., 10
Machholth, Alexander, 172
Madison, James, 50
Mahan, D. H., 31
Manley, Thomas, 111
Manning, Robert, 79
Mansfield, John, 166
March, John, 126, 156
Marcus Antoninus, 45
Marcy, E. E., 80
Marius, John, 98
Marshall, John, 8, 105
Marshall, Samuel, 98
Martin, Alexander, 179
Martin, François X., 126, 143, 191
Martyn, Francis, 75
Marvin, Henry C., 105
Marvin, J. G., 3
Mason, William P., 143
Massillon, John Baptiste, 87
Mathews, John H., 137
Maturin, Charles R., 12, 17
Maxwell, Alexander, 43
Maxwell, John Irwing, 98
May, Thomas E., 25
Mayo, O., 200
Mayo, Robert, 156
Mease, James, 19
Meredith, William M., 11, 60
Metcalf, James W., 66
Miles, John, 194
Milford, John, 134
Mill, John Stuart, 51
Miller, E. Spencer, 177
Minot, George, 146, 205
Moak, N. C., 185
Monaghan, James, 193
Monaghan, R. Jones, 193
Montagu, Basil, 57, 166
Montefiore, Joshua, 172
Montgomery, A., 44
Moor, Edward, 32
Moore, Thomas, 80
More, Henry, 32, 33, 82
Morris, John, 66
Morris, P. Pemberton, 156, 166
Moulton, Ferdinand, 156
Moulton, Joseph W., 134

Mumford, James, 66
Murphy, D. F., 211
Myers, Leonard, 199

Nead, Benj. M., 199
Nennius, 25
Newberry, John S., 143
Newman, John Henry, 13, 80
Newnam, William, 26, 172
Nicander Nucius, 89
Nicholas, Father, 75
Nicholas, William, 97
Nieremberg, John Eusebius, 66, 76
Nixon, John T., 202
Noah, M. M., 85
Norie, J. W., 1
Norris. John, 71, 77
Norwood, William, 191
Noy, William, 102, 127

O'Brien, Edward, 58
O'Brien, M. J., 30
O'Byrne, John, 58
Oehlschläger, J. C., 10, 11
Olcott, Edward R., 143
Oliphant, Mrs., 15
Ombler, Edward, 39
O'Meara, Kathleen, 13, 15
Otto, William T., 114
Overton, John, 197
Owen, Samuel, 162
Owenson, Miss, 17

Packer, William F., 209
Paige, Alonzo C., 189
Paine, Elijah, 143
Paltock, Robert, 15
Parker, Amasa J., 189, 204
Parker, Joel, 105
Parker, Samuel, 89
Parker, Sir Thomas, 127
Parsons, A. V., 194
Parsons, Robert, 80
Parsons, Theophilus, 98
Paschall, George W., 105, 153, 203
Paxton, J. A., 19
Payne, S., 27
Peake, Thomas, 127, 137
Pearson, William, 195
Peckwell, Robert H., 40
Pellegrino, 33
Penn, Granville, 69
Pennington, William S., 183
Pennypacker, Samuel W., 195
Penrose, Charles B., 195
Perkins, John, 178
Perkins, J. C., 131
Peters, Richard, 143–4, 205, 214
Petersen, Gerlac, 66
Peterson, Charles J., 51
Petit, Silas W., 161
Petrucci, Peter Matthew, 67
Petyt, William, 40
Philidor, A. D., 58
Phillips, John, 15
Phillips, W. Hallett, 116
Pigott, N., 178
Pilgrim, Arthur J., 195
Pinney, S. U., 144
Pius IX., 79
Plato, 45
Playfair, William, 46
Plotinus, 45
Plowden, Edward, 127
Pollexfen, Sir Henry, 128
Pomeroy, John Norton, 107
Pooley, Mr., 124
Porter, George B., 211
Porter, James M., 61
Porter, Jane, 16
Porter, Platt, 200
Porter, William A., 6
Powel, John Joseph, 156, 178
Poynter, Thomas, 147
Preston, Lord, 43
Price, Eli K., 58, 179
Pritchard, William Tarr, 116
Proud, Robert, 26
Pufendorf, Baron, 51
Puller, Christopher, 119
Purdon, John, 203
Putnam, John T., 115

Quarles, Francis, 48

Raby, Richard, 70
Radcliffe, Ann, 15
Raithby, John, 157
Ramo, Joanne, 92
Ramsey, Mr., 212
Randall, Josiah, 137
Rapalje, Stewart, 116–17
Rastell, John, 111
Rawle, Francis, 58
Rawle, William, 105
Rawle, William Henry, 134, 179
Rawle, William, Jr., 195–6
Read, Collinson, 149, 204
Read, John M., 59
Reade, Charles, 15
Redfield, Amasa A., 189
Redfield, Isaac F., 52, 135, 147, 179, 180
Reed, Joseph, 205
Reed, William B., 199
Reeve, John, 26, 48
Reiche, Charles, 54
Reid, Christian, 13
Reid, John, 19
Reynolds, William M., 20
Rheil, Marie, 13
Rice, Clinton, 98
Rich, George P., 161
Richard of Cirencester, 19
Richard of Devizes, 27

Riddell, Mrs., 15
Ridgeway, Thomas, 128
Ridgeway, William, 148
Robert, Fr., 64, 69
Roberts, Samuel, 205
Robertson, Anthony L., 189
Robertson, Daniel T., 185
Robertson, David, 207
Robertson, William, 27
Robinson, N., 15
Rodriguez, Alphonsus, 67
Rogers, Daniel, 160
Roper, R. S. Dennison, 109
Rowe, Elizabeth, 76
Rowley, Robert S. 133
Ruff, George W 158
Rusbrock, Jan de, 67
Rush, Jacob, 59
Rutherforth, T., 52

Sabine, Lorenzo, 4
Sale, George, 85
Salkeld, William, 128
Sampson, William, 215
Sanchoniatho, 27
Sanders, Dallas, 103
Sandford, Lewis H., 190
Sands, Alexander H., 162
Sargent, Epes, 11
Saunders, Sir Edmund, 129
Sauter, Benedict, 48
Sawyer, George P., 206
Sawyer, L. S. B., 144
Saxton, N., 183
Sayer, Joseph, 129, 167
Sayles, John, 67
Schiller, 28, 59
Schuer. Jan Lodewyk, 22
Scott, Eben Greenough, 109
Scott, Major-General, 32
Scott, Walter, 34
Scull, N., 19
Seaton, Henry Wilmot, 135
Sedgwick, James, 137
Sellers, Baker John, 167
Semple, J. W., 44
Sergeant, Henry J., 179, 196
Sergeant, Thomas, 104–5, 167, 179, 196
Shadle, S. W., 161
Sharp, Granville, 35, 60
Sharpe, John, 29
Sharswood, George, 93, 95, 157
Sheldon, James, 190
Shepard, Lorenzo B., 188
Sheppard, Furman, 105
Sheppard, William, 102
Sheridan, James B., 210
Shobert, Frederic, 78
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 65
Shutte, Reginald N., 73
Sickles, Hiram E., 152
Sidney, J. C., 20
Siegels, Johann Gottlieb, 95
Simeon, John, 40
Simpson, Frank S., 164
Small, A. E., 30
Smith, Adam, 46
Smith, Charles, 179, 205
Smith, Chauncey, 1 7
Smith, E. Delafield, 190
Smith, John, 28
Smith, John Prince, 129
Smith, John Sidney, 135
Smith, John Talbot, 17
Smith, Joseph, 86
Smith, Josiah W., 135, 176
Smith, P. Frazier, 172
Smull, John A., 40
Snell, Edmund H. T., 135
Snowden, J. Ross, 60
Southard, Samuel L., 183
Sparks, Jared, 6, 44
Spear, Samuel T., 52
Spencer, James C., 188
Spencer, Robert D., 183
Sprague, Peleg, 144
Stafford, Anthony, 77
Stansbury, Arthur J., 214
Stanton, Edwin M., 61
Stephen, John Henry, 167
Steven, James W., 28
Stevens, John, 20
Stewart, John H., 117
Stockton, John P., 183
Stones, James W., 218
Storey, Charles W., 36
Story, Joseph, 52, 99, 105, 135, 151, 166, 173
Story, William W., 144
Strange, Sir John 129
Stroud, George M., 157, 203–4
St. Alphonsus Ligouri, 75
St. Augustine, 68
St. Bernard, 87
St. Bonaventure, 7, 75
St. Cyprian, 81
St. Dionysius, 68
St. Francis of Sales, 69
St. Germaine, Christopher, 101
St. Gertrude, 69
St. John Climachus, 69
St. John of the Cross, 69
St. Leonards, Lord, 136
St. Macarius, 69
St. Teresa, 70
Stuart, Gilbert, 147
Style, William, 167
Sugden Sir Edward, 135, 179
Sullivan, Francis S., 147
Sumner, Charles, 144
Suso, Henry, 70
Sutherland, Joel B., 41
Sweeney, James M., 190

Sweeny, Norbert, 68
Swinburne, Henry, 109
Swoope, H. Bucher, 86

Talliaferro, James G., 200
Tarr, Elihu D., 61, 201
Tasso, Torquato, 48
Tauler, John, 68, 70
Taylor, Jeremy, 71, 76
Taylor, John Louis, 192
Taylor, Thomas, 45
Thayer, J. B., 106
Thayer, M. Russell, 61, 157
Theobald, William, 99, 168
Thomas, J., 8, 18
Thompson, A., 23
Thompson, Edward H., 63
Thompson, Grant, 190
Thompson, James, 7, 45
Thomson, Charles, 24
Throop, Montgomery H., 205
Tidd, William, 168
Tiffany, Joel, 119
Toller, Samuel, 109
Tomlins, T. E., 41
Tothill, Edward, 130
Townsend, George, 171
Trapp, J., 22
Trollope, A., 15, 16
Trollope, T. A., 14
Troubat, Francis J., 99, 168
Troward, Richard, 41
Tucker, Gideon J , 191
Tucker, Henry St. George, 106
Turner, T. Hudson, 6
Tyler, Royall, 197
Tyng, Dudley Atkins, 181
Tyson, Job R., 61

Udall, Nicholas, 48
Upham, Thomas C., 71
Upshur, Abel P., 106
Urquhart, D. H., 61

Vaillant, John, 123
Valentine, D. T., 61
Valpy, A. J., 45
Van Helmont, Joh. Bapt., 35
Van Heythuysen, F. M., 136
Van Ness, William P., 28, 145
Vaughan, Canon, 68
Vaughan, Robert A., 72
Vaux, Richard, 196
Velas, Henry W., 189
Vergil, Polydore, 26
Vernon, Thomas, 130
Verplanck, Guilian C., 99
Von Bolanden, Conrad, 16, 17
Vroom, Peter D., 183

Wade, Edward, 204
Wait, William, 114, 117, 199
Wake, C. Staniland, 33
Walcott, Charles F., 181
Walker, Alexander, 83
Walker, Lewis B., 195
Wallace, Henry E., 103, 162, 195
Wallace, John A., 4
Wallace, John B., 145
Wallace, John W., 145
Walmesley, Charles, 86
Walpole, Edward, 126
Walter, W. Joseph, 7
Walworth, C., 72
Warburton, A. F. 216
Ward, Thomas, 81
Ward, William, 110
Warkworth, John, 29
Warren, H. W. 131
Warren, Richard, 82
Washburne, Emery, 137
Washington, Bushrod, 145, 197
Waterman, Thomas W., 107, 132, 187, 190
Watkins, Charles, 180
Watmough, Edmund C., 16
Watts, Frederick, 195–6
Watts, Isaac, 46, 77
Wayland, Francis, 46
Webb, Benjamin, 97
Welford, Richard G., 136
Welwood, Andrew, 76
Wendell, John L., 191
Wentworth, John, 173
West, R. A., 213
West, William, 173
Westcopp, Hodder M., 33
Wharton, Francis, 53, 108, 137, 158, 168, 218
Wharton, Henry, 118, 133
Wharton, J. J. S. 111
Wharton, Thomas I., 118, 196
Wheaton, Henry, 146
Wheaton, Henry L., 53
Wheeler, J. D., 134
Wheeler, Jacob I., 191
Wheelock, Oliver, 12
Whitaker, Richard, 100
White, Henry Hopley, 109
Whitemarsh, Francis, 109
Wightman, Hugh, 168
Wigram, James, 136
Wilder, Alexander, 33
Willard, Emma, 29
Wilcock, J. W., 106
William de Rishanger, 27
William of Malmesbury, 29
William, Ephraim, 181
Williams, John, 129
Williams, Thomas Walter, 173
Williams, Walter, 134
Wilson, George, 130
Wilson, James, 93
Wilson, John, 62

Wilson, Joseph G., 192
Wilson, O. M., 41
Wingate, Eden, 102
Wiseman, Cardinal, 13, 69
Wolford, George, 204
Wood, H. G., 100
Wood, Thomas, 92-3
Woodbury, Charles L., 146
Wooddeson, Richard, 93-4
Woods, William B., 146
Woolrich, Humphrey W., 6
Woolworth, James M., 146
Worcester, Joseph C., 10
Wright, Robert C., 118, 150, 205
Wright, Thomas, 32
Wrigley, Edmund, 158
Wylde, Sir William, 130
Wynn, Edward, 154

Yale, Gregory, 178
Yeates, Jasper, 196
Yelverton, Sir Henry, 130
Young, J. H., 19

Zabriskie, A. O., 183
Ziegler, 41

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

Aaron Burr, 28
Accident insurance, 151
Acoustics and optics, 1
Admiralty, cases in, 123
Admiralty digest, 116
Admiralty jurisdiction, 150
Adoration in spirit and truth, 66
Advanced guard, 31
Agency, 99
Algiers, 28
Alien enemies, 211
Alienigenæ of the United States, 48
Almanacs, 54, 58
American ante-nati, 48
American loyalists, 4
Amnesty, 103
Analysis of pleading, 165
Analytical mechanics, 1
Ancient names of places, 17
Anglo-Saxon language, 54
Apocryphal books, 83–7
Apologia pro vita sua, 80
Apostolical constitutions, 83
Application of payments, 94
Apprentices, 153
Arbitration, 156
Arbitration clauses, 163
Archives, Pennsylvania, 26
Arctic expedition, 89
Arabiniana, 11
Army of the Potomac, 31
Army register, 31
Army regulations, 30
Art of dying well, 72
Arts and sciences, 1
Asiatic cholera, 29
Assize cases, 121, 126
Astronomy, 1
Attorneys, 166
Attorney-generals' opinions, 152
Auditors, 57
Authors, 2
Awards, 166

Babel, 42
Bailments, 97, 99
Baker, Rev. F. A , life of, 4
Baltimore election, 36
Bankruptcy, 95, 97–8, 166
Bar dinner, 53
Barrister, 57
Bawlfredonia, 11
Bealings bells, 32
Bell ringing, 217
Bench and bar, 54
Bethlehem, 74
Bible, 84
Bibliography, 2–4
Bills and notes, 95, 97–9
Biographia juridica, 4
Biographical dictionary, 8
Blessed sacrament, 74
Board of guardians, 157
Boundaries of Pennsylvania, 17
Boyer estate, 174
Bradford, Andrew, 4
Brazil, 88
Britain, description of, 19
British statutes, 205
Britons, history of, 25
Buchanan, life of, 45
Buchanan's administration, 20
Buckshot war, 20
Building associations, 158
Buildings, 174
Burden of proof, 136

Cage birds, 54
Carriers, 95, 97
Cartesian doubt, 43
Cases of practice, 118
Catahoula ordinances, 200
Catalogues, 1, 2
Catholic christian instructed, 78
Catholic question, 215
Catholic world, 41
Catholicity and pantheism, 43
Chaldean magic, 33
Charges of Judge Rush, 59
Charitable uses, 131, 153
Charleston convent, 207
Charter house, 21
Chemung river, 58
Chess, 58
Chester, city of, 121
Christian church, 86
Christian directory, 80
Christian doctrine, 78
Christian Jerusalem, 79
Christian perfection, 63, 67, 69

Christian prudence, 77
Christianity and its conflicts, 80
Chronicles, 22, 26, 28, 29
City digest, 198
Civil code, 198
Civil law, 91–2
Civil wars of France, 22
Claims, 52, 55
Classical learning, 60
Code of procedure, 199
Coke upon Littleton, 174, 177
Colonial records, 21
Comedy of conference, 78
Comedy of convocation, 78
Comic Blackstone, 11
Commentaries, 93
Commercial precedents, 172
Common law, 100
Common-law digests, 114–15
Common-law offences, 100
Common pleas, 165
Common recoveries, 178
Common school laws, 55
Common words and phrases, 153
Competency of witnesses, 136
Condensed reports in chancery, 122
Conductor generalis, 148
Conferences, 64
Confession and absolution, 78
Conflict of laws, 52, 53
Confucius, 84
Congressional manual, 40
Connecticut reports, 180
Consolation of philosophy, 43
Constables, 149–50
Constitution, 103, 105–6
Constitutional government, 48
Constitutional history, 23, 25
Constitutional law, 49
Constitutional limitations, 104
Construction of statutes, 200
Contemplation of Christ, 68
Contempts, 164
Contested elections, 36–40
Contingent remainders, 175
Contract, 95, 97, 99, 156
Contracts *in rem*, 152
Contribution among terre-tenants, 173
Convention, constitutional, 21, 25
Conveyance of railroad franchises, 156
Conveyances, 172
Conveyancing, 178
Convictions, 107
Cookery, 55
Copy-holder, 174
Copyright, 158
Corporations, 106, 112
Corpus juris cambialis, 95
Costs, 163, 167, 168
Costs in equity, 131
Country justice, 149
County digest, 199
County prison, 107
Court of chancery, 132
Court rules, 164
Courts leete and courts baron, 155
Court terms, 170
Covenants for title, 179
Coventry, Lord, 5
Creation, etc., 42
Creator and creature, 74
Crimes and punishments, 49
Criminal law, 106–8
Criminals, 49
Criticisms of decisions, 157
Customs of London, 120, 153

Daily food, 76
Dallas, George M., 5
Debates, 23, 25
Debt, action of, 165
Decedents, 109
Decedents' debts, 174
Decisions of the second comptroller, 114
Declarations of deceased persons, 137
Decrees in equity, 135
Decretals, 91
De injuriâ, traverse, 166
Delaware county, 113
Delaware fisheries, 49
Delaware reports, 180
Deluge, 42
Democratic judge, 54
Descents, 180
Devil, history of, 32
Devotional exercises, 76
Devout life, 69
Dialogues of the dead, 56
Dies juridici, 11
Directories, 58
Discovery, 133, 136
Distinguished Americans, 6
Distress and replevin, 165, 174
Divine cloud, 64
Divine dialogues, 82
Divine will, 64
Doctrines of the catholic religion, 80
Domicil, 154
Duration, 154
Duties of ship to cargo, 150
Duty, 153

Easements, 173
Easy ways of divine love, 74
Ecclesiastical history, 20
Eirenarcha, 149
Ejectment, 175–6
Election law, 36–41, 201
Elective judiciary, 38
Electoral commission, 38
Elevation of the soul, 72
Elocution, 10
Emancipation and compensation, 49

Eminent domain, 104-6
Encyclical letter, 79
England's conversion, 79
England's reformation, 81
English catholic, 76
English dictionaries, 9, 10
English law, history of, 21, 26
English readers, 11
English reports, 118
Entries, 170
Epistle of Jesus Christ, 65
Equitable conversion, 178
Equity digests, 114-15
Equity pleading, 131, 135, 136
Equity practice, 131, 133
Erasmus, 5
Escape, 168
Eschatology of Origen, 79
Estatica, 68
Estoppel, 195
Eternal wisdom, 70
Eternity, 72
Ethics, metaphysics of, 44
Eucharist, 82
Eunomus, 154
Euphuism, 56
Every man his own counsellor, 155
Evidence in equity, 133
Evidence, law of, 137
Examination of witnesses, 136
Exchequer, court of, 154
Executions, 165
Executors, 109
Executory interests, 175
Exemption from taxation, 61
Expert testimony, 137
Express carriers, 96
Exposition of the church, 79
Extradition, 49, 50, 52, 105

Facts, 157
Faith, 82
Fallacies, book of, 42
Family instructor, 82
Farms, 152
Federal digests, 113-16
Federal jurisdiction, 166
Federal practice, 163-4
Federal reports, 138
Federalist, 50
Female glory, 77
Fenelon, life of, 5
Ferry rights, 176
Feudal law, 146
Fiction, 12-17
Fiery soliloquy, 66
Fifty reasons, 79
Fire department, 56
Fire insurance, 56
Fisher, Bishop, 5
Fixtures, 176
Following of Christ, 62
Forcible entry, 107
Foreign attachment, 167
Foreign divorces, 147
Foreign travel, 89
Forms, 170-71
Fortifications, 31
Franklin, B., life of, 6
Frauds, 134, 158
Frauds on volunteers, 32
Free traders, 23
French ministers, 210

Gallic war, 10
Gazetteer, 18
Genesis of the catholic church, 79
Geneva arbitration, 50
Geography, 18
George IV., 6
Georgia reports, 181
German dictionaries, 9, 10
German phraseology, 9
German reader, 10, 11
Germantown, battle of, 61
Gibson, John B., 6
Glimpse of glory, 76
God and man, 80
Golden directory, 65
Good-will, 96
Gospel-treasury opened, 70
Grammar, 10
Greek lessons, 10
Green Hill estate, 177
Gropings after truth, 79
Ground-rents, 174, 177
Growth in holiness, 64
Guarantees, 96
Guide to eternity, 63
Guion, Madame, 7

Habeas corpus, 103
Happiness of heaven, 74
Happy ascetic, 71
Health laws, 201
Hebrew MSS., 85
Heliotropium, 73
Hidden life, 71
Highways, 173, 175
Historiæ sacræ, 11
History of England, 20, 25-6, 28-9
History of the United States, 25, 29
Hog-teaching, 57
Holy ladder of perfection, 69
Holy living and dying, 71
Holy ways of the cross, 63
Homestead exemption, 177
Homicide, 60, 108
Homilies on Tobias, 75
Homœopathy, 30
Hora juridica, 54
Horizontal divisions of land, 177
Hours with the mystics, 72
Hudibras, 47

Human nature, 76
Human understanding, 44
Husband and wife, 147
Hutchinsonianism, 43

Idol in Horeb, 32
Image of God in man, 35
Imitation of B. Virgin, 65
Immortality of the soul, 33
Impeachment, 104
Implied warranties, 152
Index to common law reports, 113
India, 27
Indian claims, 50
Indian history, 24
Indian wars, 24
Indians, 61
Infallibility, 78
Infantry tactics, 32
Injunctions, 132
Inscription on the Cross, 24
Insolvency, 97
Instruction of youth, 74
Instructor clericalis, 165
Insurance, 96–9
Internal revenue, 161
International coinage, 60
International law, 50, 53
Interpreter, 110
Interrogatories, 133
Iowa code, 202
Irish gentleman, 80
Irish reports, 148

Jeffries, Lord, 6
Jesuits, 59
Jews of Malabar, 24
Job and Egypt, 80
Joseph, trial of, 218
Journals, 29
Judgments, 171
Judicial writs, 169
Jurisdiction of courts, 164
Jurisdiction of the federal courts, 104
Jus appellandi, 134
Justices' law, 120
Justices' precedents, 149

Kings of France, 22
Koran, 85
Kyteler, Alice, 32

Land laws of Pennsylvania, 179
Land titles of Pennsylvania, 177–8
Landlord and tenant, 175, 178
Latin dictionaries, 6
Law and lawyers, 154
Law as a progressive science, 157
Law is a bottomless pit, 12
Law catalogues, 2
Law dictionaries, 110
Law miscellanies, 153
Law of nations, 50
Law of nature and nations, 51
Law of the sea, 150
Law register digest, 115
Law reporting, 156
Laws of Texas, 199
Lawyer, the, 58
Legacies, 109–10
Legal bibliography, 2, 4
Legal corruptions, 55
Legislative expression, 55
Legislative power, 104
Lex mercatoria, 94
Lex parliamentaria, 37–41
Liens, 100, 179
Life of Christ, 75
Life of man, 72, 76
Light in darkness, 65
Light risen in darkness, 70
Limitation of actions, 152, 163, 179
Limited partnership, 99
Literary character of the Bible, 85
Lourdes, Our Lady of, 25
Love of God, 69

Mackintosh, Sir James, 6
Magistrate's law, 148
Magnetic cure, 35
Mail robbers, 212
Maine, jurisprudence of, 25
Manual of councils, 57
Maps, 18–20
Marcus Antoninus, 7
Marine insurance, 94–5
Maritime law, 150–51
Market street bridge, 57
Marriage and divorce, 147
Married women, 147
Maryland reports, 181
Maryland toleration, 58
Mason and Dixon's line, 18
Massachusetts reports, 181
Masters of ships and mariners, 151
Matter, 45
Maxims, 100, 102
Mechanics' liens, 179
Medical jurisprudence, 151
Meditations, 45, 72, 74
Mental unsoundness, 151
Mercantile law, 98
Merchant seamen, 150
Merlin, 33
Merrye Englande, 80
Metaphysic, institute of, 44
Methodism, 82
Method of prayer, 65
Middle ages, 24
Military commissions, 212
Military law, 31
Miller will case, 213
Mining claims, 78
Minutes of council, 25
Mirror for monarchs, 56

Miscellanies, Norris's, 71
Missal, 75
Modern reports, 127
Modifications of English law, 154
Molly Maguire trials, 213
Monastic rule, 62
Moral and political philosophy, 45
Moral pravity of man, 71
Moral science, 46
More, Sir Thomas, 7
Mormon, 86
Mortgages, 177–8, 180
Movable feasts and fasts, 78
Municipal corporations, 106
Mystical devotion, 63
Mystical divinity, 68
Mystical theology, 70

Natura brevium, 101
Nativity of tartar, 35
Natural law, 52
Natural philosophy, 1
Natural right of support, 178
Nature of the gods, 43
Navigation, 1
Necromancers, 33
Ne exeat, 131
Negligence, 158
Negotiator's magazine, 96
Negro plot, 213
Negro suffrage, 213
Netherlands, 28
Neutral rights, 51
New Hampshire, judicial history of, 26
New Jersey digests, 115, 117, 202
New Jersey reports, 181
New Orleans batture, 51
Newspapers, 42
New Sweden, 20
New trials, 165
New York code, 202
New York digests, 112–14, 117
New York reports, 184
New York statutes, 200
Ninon de L'Enclos, 7
Nisi prius, 164
Nisi prius cases, 127
Nomotomia, 102
North Carolina reports, 191
Northeastern fisheries, 51

Oaths, 57
Oracles, 32
Orange riot, 214
Ordinances of Menu, 86
Ordnance and gunnery, 30, 31
Oregon reports, 192
Origen, eschatology of, 79
Origin of evil, 44
Original pilgrims, 64
Orphan's legacy, 109
Overruled cases, 113, 116

Paganism in the United States, 58
Parent and child, 147
Parties in equity, 132
Partnership, 94, 97–8
Patents, 116, 158–9
Path of perfection, 64
Pea patch case, 214
Penal code, 203
Penal law, 49
Penal statutes, 164
Penn title, 179
Pennsylvania charters, 201–2
Pennsylvania digests, 113, 116, 118, 203–4
Pennsylvania, government of, 23
Pennsylvania, history of, 22, 26, 28
Pennsylvania magazine, 7
Pennsylvania reports, 192
Pennsylvania state trials, 214
Pension laws, 156
Periodicals, 159
Phallic worship, 33
Phases of christian love, 74
Philadelphia ordinances, 203
Philadelphia riots, 61
Philological commentary, 111
Philosophical essays, 46
Philosophy, fundamental, 42
Phœnician history, 27
Phonography, 11
Pious reflections, 75
Pirates, trial of, 215
Plain chant, 48
Plans of Philadelphia, 18–20
Pleader's assistant, 172
Pleader's guide, 12
Pleading, 166–7
Poetry, 46
Political economy, 46
Poor, 149
Pope and Maguire, 81
Popish plot, 215
Popular fallacies, 58
Popular sovereignty, 103
Powers, 136
Powers of government, 105
Practical register, 167
Practice, cases of, 122, 128
Practice in civil cases, 163-4, 167-8
Prayer and meditation, 74
Prayer for the dead, 66
Prayer of contemplation, 67
Precedents, 169
Precedents in equity, 131–2, 134, 136
Precedents of indictments, 108
Precious blood, 74
President's trial, 216
Presumptions in criminal cases, 137
Presumptive evidence, 137
Price act, 179
Principal and surety, 99
Principles of equity, 131, 134–5

Printing, 3, 62
Prints, 57
Prize causes, 151
Prize practice, 166
Problems of the age, 99
Professional ethics, 157
Prophecies, 33, 34, 35
Protestant reformation, 81
Provincial laws, 198–9
Proximate and remote causes, 46
Pseudonyms, 3
Public law, 49
Punctuation, 62
Pure love, 7
Pure reason, critick of, 44

Quakers, 208–10
Quotations, 10
Quotations in Blackstone, 116

Railroad conspiracy, 216
Railroad corporations, 157
Railways, 179
Real being, principles of, 45
Real estate, 179
Rebel states, statutes of, 51
Receivers, 132
Recoupment, 166
Red curtain lectures, 12
Reflections on the passion, 75
Register of Pennsylvania, 41
Religious courtship, 82
Religious societies, 91
Removal of causes, 164
Rents, 176
Replevin, 156
Representative government, 51–2
Repudiation, 52
Restraints on alienation, 179
Reporters, 4
Revelation of the Monk of Evesham, 67
Revelations of Divine love, 66
Revelations of St. Gertrude, 69
Revenue cases, 127
Revenue laws, 152–4
Revised statutes, 204-5
Road laws, 177
Road laws of Bradford, 205
Rosicrucians, 34
Rules of equity practice, 135
Rules of select council, 1812, 40

Saints, lives of the, 5
Saints of the desert, 5
Saint's rest, 77
Saul, case of, 35
Scale of perfection, 65
Schiller, 7
Scientific lexicon, 9
Seaworthiness, 97
Secession and state rights, 52
Secret customs, 54
Serious call, 71
Sermons, 87
Serpent worship, 34
Set-off, 166
Settlement cases, 119–20
Sheriff, office of, 155
Sheriffs' accompts, 155
Shipwrecks, 88
Sinner's guide, 74
Slander, 156
Slavery, 60, 157
Sorcery, trial for, 32
Soul and body, 44
South Carolina reports, 196
Southwark ordinances, 200
Space, 46
Spanish dictionaries, 9
Special pleading, 168
Spermatozoa, 30
Spirit of Alphonsus, 75
Spirit and poetry of the law, 151
Spiritual conferences, 64
Spiritual conflict and conquest, 68
Spiritual doctrine, 65
Spiritual progress, 66
St. Francis, 7
St. Januarius, 35
St. John of the Cross, 69
St. Malachy, 35
St. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi, 70
St. Paula, 7
St. Teresa, life of, 70
Stamp duties, 158
Star chamber, 129
State canvassers (S. C.), 28
State trials, 218
Statute law, 198
Statute of frauds, 99
Statutes at large, 205–6
Stoppage in transitû, 99, 100
Study of the law, 154, 157
Subterranean waters, 179
Sufferings of Christ, 75
Suffolk, 18, 60
Suffrage, 51
Suit in equity, 131
Sunday schools, 81
Supreme court of New York, 154
Surveyor-general's report, 53
Syllabus, 81
Symboleography, 173
System of pleading, 173

Table of kings' reigns, 26
Telegraph companies, 99
Temple, tragedy of the, 28
Tennessee reports, 196
Tenures, 176
Teraphim, 35
Termes de la ley, 111
Terminology, philosophical, 45
Testament, 86

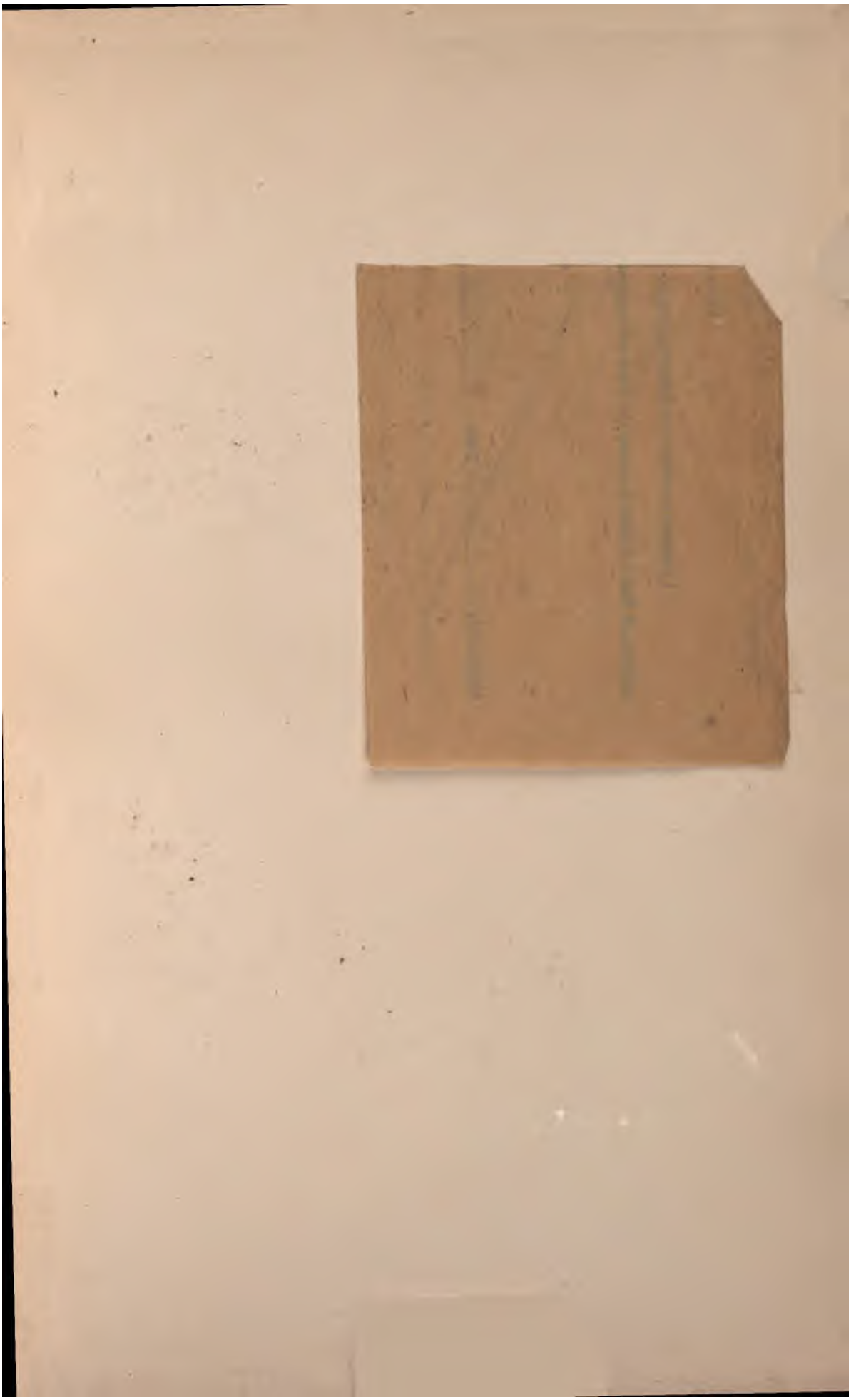
Texas digest, 203
Texas practice, 167
The book, 28
Thirty years' war, 28
Tilghman, William, 8
Tobacco, 57
Touchstone of precedents, 168
Tour in Europe, 88
Tracts, 81
Trials, 206
Trust deeds, 180
Trustees, 133
Truth of the christian religion, 82
Tryals per pais, 168
Twelve signs of predestination, 73
Typographical antiquities, 3

United States digest, 117
United States register, 42
Unity of the church, 81
Universal history, 21
Uses, 175, 180
Uses and trusts, 176
Usury, 158

Variations of protestant churches, 78
Vatican council, 81
Vendors and purchasers, 133, 136
Vermont reports, 197
Virginia code, 206
Virginia digest, 115
Virginia reports, 197
Virginius case, 52
Visit to Rome, 88
Voyages and travels, 88

War and peace, 50
War claims, 51, 61
War-claimant's guide, 158
War, law of, 49
Wars of the Jews, 24
Washington, George, 8
Ways and means, 58
Wayne, Anthony, 8
Wealth of nations, 46
Webster, Daniel, 8
West Point, 31, 32
West Point graduates, 8
West Point life, 12
Western insurrection, 22
Wills, 109–10, 176, 179
Witchcraft, 32, 34
Witches, trial of, 218
Wolsey, Cardinal, 8
World to come, 77

Yankee Doodle, 48
Yazoo question, 53



B 1609.11
Bibliotheca Brightliensis.
Widener Library 004690439
3 2044 080 258 411